

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. RECIPIENT

2. FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

3. TO: III MAF

4. FROM: FIRST MAW

5. AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

6. T.F. MORAY

7. 2D WOK BDE

8. 5TH MAR REGT

9. 7TH MAR REGT

10. 11TH MAR REGT

11. 26TH MAR REGT

12. 27TH MAR REGT

13. FLT, 2/7

P.O. Phelps DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

G.C. Y.olds RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

14. FROM: FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #214-68 010001H TO 012400H AUG 68

15. FROM: RANK -32

1. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (4 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 011050H VIC AT8382
2. INSERT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 011100H VIC AT8261
3. INSERT ROCK MAT D-3 AT 011430H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. INSERT HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 011520H VIC ZC2149
5. EXTRACT FLAKY SNOW E-1 AT 010655H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. EXTRACT SERVICE MAN E-2-1 AT 011100H VIC AT8261
7. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERTION OF PANAMA HAT WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 02 AUG 68.
8. EXTRACT HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 011910H VIC ZC2048

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAKY SNOW B-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

2. 010405H: TM RECD INCOMING SATCHEL CHARGES & AW FIRE FRM "N" & "NE" OF THEIR POS VIC AT 797528. 8ST COMPANY OF NVA ATTACKED & OVERRAN TM'S POS. TM HAD NEG COMM DURING PERIOD 010405H-010610H. NVA WORE LIGHT GRAY OR KHAKI UNIFORMS, WEB GEAR & UTILIZED AK-47'S, GREASE GUNS, SATCHEL CHARGES & BANGALORE TORPEDOES. TM RTN SA, AW, M-60, M-79 FIRE, THREW FRAG GRENS & UTILIZED CS RES IN 7 NVA KIA. FM CALLED. RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS. FLARESHIP (BASKETBALL 812) ON STA, UNABLE TO OBSR ANY MOVEMENT. ACTION RES IN 5 USMC KIA & 11 USMC WIA (EVAC). 010600H: REACTION FORCE SENT OUT. 010620H: REACTION FORCE INSERTED. CH-46A'S RECD SA & AW FIRE FRM HIGH GROUND TO THE "W" OF HLZ. UH-1E GUNSHIPS MADE STRAPING RUNS OVER AREA UTILIZING RKT'S & M-60 FIRE. REACTION FORCE FOUND 2 AK-47'S WITH FOLDING STOCKS, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 2 RPG RDS & CHINESE WEB GEAR. ALL PINKBKS HAD BEEN DEST & 1 NVA FLAG WAS FOUND RAISED OVER THE AREA. REACTION FORCE ALSO FOUND 3 NVA BODIES & TRLS LEADING "N" FRM WHICH BODIES WERE DRAGGED AWAY. 010620H: 3 USMC WIA (EVAC) BY MINE/EXPLO DEVICE SET BY NVA.

1ST RECON BN (REIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA 1 CORP
003432.10

1. DTG: 010410H: WEATHER: CXL, CLOUDY, SLIGHT BRZE

2. a. RE & SIZE OF TGT: 4 MYA3 CS GRN: 8ST COMPANY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

- b. BN STRENGTH: EST COMPANY
- c. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH LOW SCRUB
- 3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT
- 4. RESULTS: SLOWED NVA DOWN
- 5. CONCLUSION: MODERATE EFFECTIVENESS
- 2. PADDLE BOAT E-3 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
 - a. (L.E.) 312025H: TM OBSR SEVERAL LIGHTS & 7 VC MVG "W" IN VALLEY VIC AT997473 TO BT004482. TM OBSR VC WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 4 VC KIA (OBSR BY STARLIGHT SCOPE).
 - b. (L.E.) 312200H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POS VIC AT998463. TM UTILIZED M-79, WP RIFLE GRENS & CALLED FM WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.
 - c. 011320H: 4 VC MVG INTO STRUC VIC AT992479. VC WORE BLK PJ'S WITH COOLIE HATS, CTG BELTS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT RES IN 4 VC KIA & 1 STRUC DEST.
- 3. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 IMD-439
 - a. 011740H: TM RECD SA FIRE 35-100M "W" OF THEIR POS VIC ZC209489 FRM EST 12 VC. VC WERE PROBING TM'S POS. ACTION RES IN 1 USMC KIA. 011805H: UH-1E GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 30 & 32) ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 011845H: CH-46A (PRESS 61) ON STA TO EXTRACT TM. 011905H: TM EXTRACTED. H&I'S HAVE BEEN REQ IN AREA. BN CAS UNK.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RIO GRANDE B-2 VIC ZC2070
2. MUSK OK BV-2 VIC AT8337
3. ROCK MAT D-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8382
5. ALBROOK B-1 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. PADDLE BOAT B-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
7. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT8178
8. CAYENNE B-2-2 VIC ZC1049 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
9. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8273
10. BLF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8367
11. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8161
12. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT8281

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 020630H VIC ZC1384
2. ALA KING A-1 AT 020700H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
& ALLEN BROOK
3. WEDDING RING A-2 AT 020800H VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 020900H VIC AT8178
5. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 AT 021000H VIC AT8988
6. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 021100H VIC AT8372
7. AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 021200H VIC ZC1049 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
8. PRIME CUT B-3-1 AT 030700H VIC AT8337

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT B-3 AT 020700H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
& MAMELUKE THRUST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. ALBROOK B-1 AT 020800H VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 020900H VIC AT8178
4. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 021200H VIC ZC1049 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 021300H VIC AT8273
6. MUSK OX BV-2 AT 030700H VIC AT8337
7. BLF SKIN D-2-1 AT 030800H VIC AT7966

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-437	A. IMD-438	A. IMD-439
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE
C. AT8082	C. AT8261	C. ZC2149
D. B-3-1/INOLAUG/CH46A	D. A-2-1/INOLAUG/CH46A	D. BV-1-2/INOLAUG/CH46A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F. 1
A. IMD-430		G. NONE
B. TERMINATE		H. NONE
C. AT8261		I. NONE
D. B-2-1/IN27JUL/CH46A		J. 1 USMC KIA
E. B-2-1/OUTOLAUG/CH46A		K. NONE
F. 1		
G. 1		
H. 1		
I.J.K. NONE		

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. 101ST AIRBORNE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #214-68 010001H TO 012400H

2. 101ST AIRBORNE RECON CO

3. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (4 CH-46D'S & 3 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 010730H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 010730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 010800H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 010830H VIC YD8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 011140H VIC ZC1797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 011035H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 1 EN VIC YC9898, RES UNK.
TM CONT MSN.
2. STONE PIT F-5-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 010830H: TM HEARD UNK NO EN VIC YD928007 MVG "S" ON
TRL. NO ACTION TAKEN. TM CONT MSN.
 - b. 010900H: TM HEARD UNK NO EN VIC YD932011 MVG "E" ON
TRL. NO ACTION TAKEN. TM CONT MSN.
 - c. 011245H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC VIC YD9301. VC
WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED 1 RIFLE. TM RTN SA & AW
FIRE WITH UNK RES. TM CONT MSN.
3. WABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 011710H: TM HEARD UNK NO EN MVG ON TRL VIC YC8697.
TM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, TM SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG
FINDINGS.
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 010945H: TM HEARD VOICES "N" & "NW" OF THEIR POS VIC
ZC1797. NO ACTION TAKEN. TM CONT MSN.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC1296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YC9894 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H AUG 68

NONE

T

NOTE: 1. 2 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA TO MAKE BRG
 SCTY CHECKS ALONG HIGHWAY #1 VIC YD178176, YD927103 & YD968062.
 TM RTN TO 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4

BT

7

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: 1ST MAR

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR

CO, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CO, T.F., X-RAY

CO, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

John B. Hendricks DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

404.11

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRESENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

21

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #215-68 020001H TO 022400H 404.11

1. 1A NAME - 31

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 OH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT AUNT MABLE B-2-1 AT 020930H VIC AT8988

2. INSERT WEDDING RING A-3 AT 021130H VIC AT8544 IN SUP OF NAMELOKE THRUST

3. INSERT ALA KING A-1-2 AT 021230H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & NAMELOKE THRUST

4. INSERT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 021510H VIC AT8178

5. EXTRACT CAYENNE B-2-2 AT 021120H VIC ZC1049 IN SUP OF NAMELOKE THRUST

1

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. EXTRACT ALBROOK B-1 AT 021150H VIC AT8544 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
7. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT B-3 AT 021230H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALBROOK & MAMELUK THRUST
8. EXTRACT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 021510H VIC AT8178
9. ON THE INSERTIONS OF PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC ZC1384 & EAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8372 SEE SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS #1.a. & 2.a.
10. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE EXTRACT OF WEST ORANGE D-1-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 3 AUG 68.

8. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1

020745H: PRIOR TO INSERT OF TM FIXED WING (RING NECK 101 & 524) CONDUCTED HLZ PREP WITH UH-1B GUNSHIPS (COMPRISE 50 & 52) ACTING AS TAC(A) VIC ZC130848. ON ATTEMPTED INSERT HELD RECD SA, AW & SUSP .30 OR .50 CAL FIRE FRM BUNKERS VIC ZC129852, ZC132848, ZC136853, ZC132853, ZC132847, ZC132848, & ZC132852. TM OBSR 15-20 VC WEARING BLK. PJ'S & KIAKIS & CARRYING AK-47'S. H&I'S HAVE BEEN REQ IN AREA. TM RESCHEDULED FOR NEW MSN 4 AUG 68.

2. EAST DAY D-1-2

021400H: PRIOR TO INSERT OF TM FIXED WING CONDUCTED HLZ PREP VIC AT838727. ON ATTEMPTED INSERT HELD RECD SA & AW FIRE FRM UNK NO OF BN "N" OF HLZ. UH-1B GUNSHIPS (COMPRISE 50 & 52) MADE STRAPING RUNS OF THE AREA. BN CAS UNK. TM RESCHEDULED TO FLIP-FLOP WITH WEST ORANGE D-1-1 ON 03 AUG 68.

3. MAY FLY D-3-1 TMD-431

B. (L.B.) 011800H: TM OBSR 1 EN BUNKER VIC AT838727

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

EN ACTIVITY AROUND BUNKER. TM WILL CONT TO OBSR.

4. WADDER BOAT B-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

a. 020150H: TM HEARD EST 4-5 EN M/G AROUND THEIR POS VIC AT098461. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 1MD-438

a. 021430H: TM FOUND APPROX 100 PUNJI STAKES RUNNING "N" TO "S" VIC AT812619. TM CONT MSN.

6. ALA KING A-1-2 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST

a. 021635H: 4 VC M/G INTO TREE LINE VIC AT990474. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.

7. ROCK MAT D-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

a. 020445H: TM HEARD EST 5-7 VC M/G "SE" OF TM'S POS VIC AT797526. FM CALLED, UTILIZED ILLUM. TM FIRED SA, M-79 & THREW GRENS WITH UNK RES, MOVEMENT CEASED.

b. 021715H: 10 VC M/G "E" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT820498. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. TM UNABLE TO OBSR INDIVIDUAL WPNS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

8. WEDDING RING A-2 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

a. 021655H: TM HEARD SEMI-AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRING AT CH50A VIC AT8349. 021700H: 3 VC/NVA M/G "E" ON TRL APPROX 300M APART VIC AT838492. VC/NVA WORE BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PLAN 1: IDENTIFICATIONS

1. B. G. FLOWER A-2 VIC AT82070
2. WEST ORANGE BV-2 VIC AT8337
3. WEDDING RING D-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. NEW RAY D-3-1 VIC AT8382
5. WEDDING RING A-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. B. G. FLOWER A-1-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
7. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC AT8178
8. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8273
9. NEW RAY D-2-1 VIC AT8367
10. B. G. FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8162
11. NEW RAY D-3-1 VIC AT8280
12. B. G. FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8987

PLAN 1: IDENTIFICATIONS

1. B. G. FLOWER A-2 AT 030700H VIC (HAVEN) UL AT8239; LR AT8537
2. NEW RAY A-1-1 AT 030900H VIC (HAVEN) UL 2C2053; LR AT8049
3. SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. NEW RAY D-1-2 AT 031000H VIC (HAVEN) UL AT8273; LR AT8570
5. TRAILER PARK BV-3-2 AT 040700H VIC (HAVEN) UL AT8063; LR AT8363
6. TRAILER PARK A-1-1 AT 040800H VIC (HAVEN) UL AT8381; LR AT8779
7. HOWEVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 040900H VIC (HAVEN) UL AT8989; LR AT9387

PLAN 1: IDENTIFICATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE BV-2 AT 030700H VIC AT8337
2. NEW RAY D-2-1 AT 030800H VIC AT8367
3. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 031000H VIC AT8273
4. TRAILER PARK A-3-1 AT 040800H VIC AT8379
5. B. G. FLOWER A-2-1 AT 040930H VIC AT8160

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECON CO(RBIN) 15

1. 1MD-441	A. 1MD-441	A. 1MD-424
2. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
3. 2100H	C. AT8178	C. AT8178
4. B-3-2/INO2AUG/CH46A	D. A-3-2/INO2AUG/CH46A	D. BV-3-1/INO2JUL/CH46A
5. N/A	E. N/A	E. BV-3-1/OUTO2AUG/CH46A
6. G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

BORED RECON BN(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES RECON BN(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 020001H-022400H AUG 68

TIME TEAMNIGHT

UP

6

NOTE: 1. DURING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
 ACTIVITIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV(RBIN) TAOR, IAW,
 1ST MAR DIV(RBIN) MSG P291351Z SEP 67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3
 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT943691, AT999705
 & AT990641. 021500H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA. RES
 ON RECON REB FINDINGS.

2. 5:12(7) RECON TM DRAWN DAGGER II INSERTED ON 02 AUG 68 VIC
 (RECON) DL AT9852; LR RT0050 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK.

RECON BN(RBIN) RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #215-68 020001H TO 022400H

PAGE

1. 1MD-441

2. INSERT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 020815H VIC YC9496 IN

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. EXTRACT LEGS WORK F-6-1 AT 020820H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FINDINGS & CONTACTS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 021430H: TM FOUND ONE 250 LB BOMB VIC YC8697. TM
CONT MSN.

2. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 020730H: TM HEARD EST 8 EN MVG AROUND TM'S POS VIC
ZC1393. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

3. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC1495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. FLAME DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YC9293 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YC8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 030730H VIC ZC1697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. PUDDING CAKE F-2-1 AT 030800H VIC YD8304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. RECORD F-3-1 AT 030830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 030740H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 030815H VIC YC8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SEVERAL DAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY SUMMARY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES OF 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 020000H-022400H AUG 68

NONE

GP-4

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

03/4452 246 68
FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, IIN MAP

John R. Hendrich DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

G.C. Gild RELEASER

CG, AMBICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

AC/S, G-2

CG, T.W. X-RAY

PRECEDENCE

CG, 2D ROK BDE

ACTION O

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #216-68 090001H TO 092400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 91

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-45'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 080730H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF
MAMELUKE THRUST
2. INSERT FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 080820H VIC AT8273
3. INSERT PRIME CUT E-3 AT 080925H VIC AT8337
4. EXTRACT BLF SKIN D-2-1 AT 080730H VIC AT8367
5. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 080820H VIC AT8273
6. EXTRACT MUSK OX BV-2 AT 080925H VIC AT8337

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RIO GRANDE E-2 1ND-428

a. 030428H: TM RECD 1 INCOMING GREN FRM "NW" OF THEIR

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

VIC 2C205704. TM RTN GRENS & MOVEMENT CEASED. TM
UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

a. 051255H: 1B VC/NVA MVG "SE" ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC
AT794524, 2C215523 & AT790525. VC WORE CAMOUFLAGE,
GREY & GREEN UTIL, BUSH HATS & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES
& BULKY CTG BELTS. TM RECD INCOMING GRENS & SA FIRE.
TM RTN FIRE & MOVED BACK TO ROCK MAT'S POS VIC
AT797528. ROCK MAT PROVIDED SA & AW FIRE & CALLED FM
AS TM MOVED TO THEIR POS. ROCK MAT RECD SA FIRE FRM
VIC AT796524. UH-1E GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 20 & 23) ON
SEA & STRAFED AREA WITH RXTS & M-60 FIRE. EN CAS UNK.
LUCKY LARK WILL REMAIN AT ROCK MAT'S POS FOR THE NIGHT
& RUN SCTY PTLS DURING THE DAY.

3. PRIME CUT E-3 1MD-443

a. 051030H: 4 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT894324. NVA WORE
KHAKIS & CARRIED 2 RIFLES. TM UNABLE TO OBSR CTG
BELTS OR PACKS. FM CALLED, RECD CHECK FIRE DUE TO
ACFT IN AREA. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

4. MUSK CK BV-2 1MD-432

a. (L.E.) 022340H: TM HEARD NOISES "S" OF THEIR POS
VIC AT837378. TM CALLED ARTY FOR ILLUM & THREW GRENS.
MOVEMENT & NOISE CEASED, TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER.

b. 030035H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT "SE" OF THEIR POS VIC
AT837378. TM THREW GRENS, FIRED SA & M-79. MOVEMENT
CEASED, TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL5. ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ B-2-1 IMD-440

a. 021730H: TM OBSR 2 NVA MVG "S" DOWN MOUNTAIN ON TEL VIC AT885871. TM TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA. NVA WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS & CARRIED AK-47'S WITH CTG BELTS. TM CONT MSN.

6. ROCK MAT D-3 IN SUP OF NAMELUKE THRUST

a. (L.E.) 021815H: 20-30 VC MVG "S" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT841532. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. TM UNABLE TO OBSR WPNs. AO (COMPOKE 7) ON STA, TM CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF AREA, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

b. 031740H: 10 VC MVG "SE" IN OPEN VIC AT823406. VC WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLR DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

7. WEEDING RING A-2 IN SUP OF NAMELUKE THRUST

a. (L.E.) 021915H-021935H: 7 VC MVG "E" IN COLUMN APPROX 30M APART VIC AT820479. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER AS REMAINING VC RAN INTO TREE LINE.

b. 030653H-030725H: 3 NVA MVG "W" IN COLUMN APPROX 5M APART VIC AT809476. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF AREA, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

c. 030735H-030755H: 4 VC MVG "W" IN 2'S APPROX 15M APART VIC AT820482. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED, ADJUSTED RDS ON TGT

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

RECD CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

- d. 081015H: 6 EN MVG "S" TOWARD STRUC VIC AT838471.
EN WORE KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES.
FM CALLED, EN MOVED FRM STRUC INTO BUNKERS, ARTY
RES IN 1 STRUC DAMAGED.
- e. 081155H: 2 NVA MVG "NE" ACROSS VALLEY VIC AT831478.
NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,
RECD CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA. NVA MOVED OUT
OF SIGHT.
- f. 081230H: 3 NVA MVG FRM STRUC TOWARD "N" VIC AT838480.
NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED RIFLES. TM UNABLE TO OBSR
PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 2 NVA KIA.
UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER AS OTHER NVA MOVED INTO TREE LINE.
- g. 081605H: 1 VC MVG "W" VIC AT833476. VC WORE BLK
PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACK. TM UNABLE TO CALL FM BECAUSE
TWO OTHER FM WERE GOING AT ^{SAME} ~~DIFFERENT~~ TIME.
- h. 081430H: 7 VC MVG INTO BUNKERS VIC AT838471. VC
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECD
CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.
- i. 081545H: 6 NVA & 23 VC GATHERING FRM ALL DIRECTIONS
VIC AT814492. NVA, VC WORE KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S &
CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, BOXES & SUSP MORT OR RKT TUBE.
FM CALLED, UTILIZED FIRECRACKER RDS RES IN 19 NVA, VC
KIA. REMAING NVA, VC MOVED "W" INTO TREE LINE.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. BIG GRANDE E-2 VIC ZC2070
2. PRIME CUT E-3 VIC AT8337
3. ROCK HAT D-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8382
5. WEDDING RING A-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. ALA RING A-1-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
7. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC AT8176
8. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
9. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8372
10. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8062
11. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT8380
12. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 VIC AT8886

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 040700H WITHIN HAVEN (UL AT8065; LR AT8363)
2. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 040800H WITHIN HAVEN (UL AT8381; LR AT8779)
3. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 040900H WITHIN HAVEN (UL AT8989; LR AT9387)
4. AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 050700H WITHIN HAVEN (UL AT8488; LR AT8886)
5. SCANDANAVIA B-4-1 AT 050800H WITHIN HAVEN (UL AT8278; LR AT8475)
6. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 050900H WITHIN HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2158)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 040800H WITHIN HAVEN (UL AT8383; LR AT8479)
2. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 040900H WITHIN HAVEN (UL AT7948; LR AT8361)
3. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 AT 050700H WITHIN HAVEN (UL AT8789; LR AT9086)
4. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 050800H WITHIN HAVEN (UL AT8179; LR AT8476)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-436	A. IMD-435	A. IMD-432
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8367	C. AT8273	C. AT8337
D. D-2-1/IN31JUL/CH46A	D. D-1-1/IN30JUL/CH46A	D. BV-2/IN28JUL/CH46A
E. D-2-1/OUT03AUG/CH46A	E. D-1-1/OUT03AUG/CH46A	E. BV-2/OUT03AUG/CH46A
F. G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-442	A. IMD-443
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8273	C. AT8337
D. D-1-2/IN03AUG/CH46A	D. E-3/IN03AUG/CH46A
E. N/A	E. N/A
F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F. 1

G.H.I.J.K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 080001H-082400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

6

NOTE: 1. 080910H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
 A RIV CHECK FOR POSSIBLE RKT STORAGE AREA IN SUP OF 1ST TANKS
 VIC AT983699 TO AT988699. 081415H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
 AREA. RES OF MSN: NBG FINDINGS.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67) CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #216-68 030001H TO 032400H

18

PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (4 CH-46D'S & 4 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 030600H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 031045H VIC ZC1697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-3-1 AT 030630H VIC YD9208 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT HABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 030900H VIC YC8598 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 031345H VIC YC1697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. 031215H: TM OBSR 3 NVA MVG TOWARDS TM'S POS VIC YC938933. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED AK-47'S & CTM BELTS. TM UTILIZED SA & AW FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA. 031230H: TM HEARD HV MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POS. UH-1B GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING ON STA & CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES & STRAFING RUNS WITH OUTSTANDING COV. TM CONT MSN.

2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. 031255H: TM RECD SA, AW FIRE & GRENS FRM EST 20-30 VC/NVA IN L-SHAPED AMBUSH. TM RTN SA, AW & M-79 FIRE & THREW GRENS (UTILIZED M-79 CS RDS). RES IN 1 USN WIA (EVAC). TM BROKE CONTACT RES IN 2 USMC MIA. UH-1B GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING ON STA & CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES & STRAFING RUNS WITH EXCEL COV.

8

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

091320H: TM HEARD EST 25 NVA MVG AROUND THEIR POS.

091338H: BALD EAGLE INSERTED & LINKED UP WITH TM

2 2 USMC MIA. 091430H: TM EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC1495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZC0097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YC9593 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 040730H VIC YD8504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 040830H VIC YC9093 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 040900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040800H VIC ZC0097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 040830H VIC YC9093 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 040900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 030000H-032400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 1 DIVING TM DISPATCHED TO WORK WITH SDBN26THMAR.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 26TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, BLT, 2/7

P.O. Phelps DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

G.C. Gidds RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #217-68 040001H TO 042400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 040730H VIC AT8280
2. INSERT HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 040830H VIC AT8968
3. EXTRACT BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 040730H VIC AT8280

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 IMD-438
 - a. 040745H: TM FOUND 10 STRUC & BUNKER COMPLEX VIC AT810625. STRUC & BUNKER COMPLEX HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN SEVERAL MONTHS. TM CONT NSN.

04/325

1

05

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 IMD-440

- a. 031200H: 1 VCS OCSR IN VALLEY TO THE "SE" VIC
AT871864. VCS WORE BLK PJ'S. TM UNABLE TO OCSR
EQUIP OR WPN. TM CONT TO OCSR.

3. WEDDING RING A-2 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 032100H-032300H: TM OCSR AW POS, SUSP .30 &
.50 CAL NG VIC AT830483, AT840487, AT833487 & AT838513.
FIRING AT SPOOKY. FM CALLED ON ALL POS, UNABLE TO OCSR
RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. (L.E.) 032320H-040030H: TM HEARD EST 3-6 EN MVG
OUTSIDE TM'S WIRE TO THE "N" VIC AT832448. FM CALLED,
GOOD COV OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.
- c. 041100H: 2 VC MVG "E" VIC AT821479. VC WORE BLK
PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV
OF TGT RES 3 SECONDARY EXPLO & 1 STRUC DEST
- d. 041200H: 2 NVA MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT831468. NVA
WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,
GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OCSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

4. ALA KING A-1-2 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST & ALLEN BROOK

- a. 040220H: TM OCSR LIGHT BLINKING "E" OF TM'S POS VIC
BT007462. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHT WENT OUT.

5. ROCK MAT D-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 041130H: 2 VC SITTING IN SMALL FIGHTING HOLE VIC
AT811539. VC WORE GREEN UTIL. TM UNABLE TO OCSR
EQUIP DUE TO DISTANCE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT
RES IN 1 VC KIA. TM CONT TO OCSR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 IN SUP OF MANDLUKE THRUST

- a. 061405H: TM OBR 1 EN MVG "NW" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT799525. EN WORE CAMOUFLAGED UTIL, HEAD BAND. TM UNABLE TO OBR EQUIP, COULD ONLY OBR FRM CHEST UP. TM FIRED M-79 RDS WITH UNK RES. TM MOVED BACK TO ROCK MAT'S POS FOR THE NIGHT.

7. MAY FLY D-3-1 LMD-431

- a. 041800H: TM FOUND 1 RECENTLY USED TRL, 3-4 FT WIDE, "SW" TO "NE" VIC AT839836. TM ALSO FOUND 2 HARBOR SITES 10M OFF TRL. TM CONT WSN.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RIO GRANDE B-2 VIC ZC2070
2. WHITE CUT B-3 VIC AT8337
3. ROCK MAT D-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MANE LUKE THRUST
4. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8382
5. WEDDING RING A-2 VIC AT8344 IN SUP OF MANE LUKE THRUST
6. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & MANE LUKE THRUST
7. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC AT8277
8. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MANE LUKE THRUST
9. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8371
10. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8379
11. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8260
12. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT9087
13. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 VIC AT8786

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 050700H HAVEN (UL AT8488; LR AT8886)
2. SCANDANAVIA B-4-1 AT 050800H HAVEN (UL AT8278; LR AT8475)
3. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 050900H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2158)
4. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 051000H HAVEN (UL AT8065; LR AT8363)
5. SLATE CREEK B-3-3 AT 060630H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0857)
6. SERVICE MAN B-2-1 AT 060800H HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8382)
7. ELF SKIN D-2 AT 060900H HAVEN (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170)
8. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 060900H HAVEN (UL AT7952; LR AT8570)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 AT 050700H HAVEN (UL AT8789; LR AT9086)
2. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 050800H HAVEN (UL AT8179; LR AT8476)
3. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 051000H HAVEN (UL AT7963; LR AT8360)
4. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 060700H HAVEN (UL AT8273; LR AT8272)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. MY FLY D-3-1 AT 060800H HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8382)

6. RIO GRANDE E-2 AT 060900H HAVEN (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-444	A. IMD-445	A. IMD-437
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8280	C. AT8988	C. AT8280
D. B-1-1/IN04AUG/CH46	D. B-1-1/IN04AUG/CH46	D. B-3-1/IN01AUG/CH46
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. B-3-1/OUT04AUG/CH46
F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 040001H-042400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHTDAY

LP

6

SCTY PTL

1

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #217-68 080001H TO 042400H
 AUG 68

II. PHU BAY - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (4 CH-46D'S & 4 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 041700H VIC YD8204 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 041030H VIC YC9893 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 041110H VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT RECORD F-3-1 AT 041440H VIC YC9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 040835H: ON ATTEMPTED INSERT VIC YC91693D HELO RECD

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SA & AW FIRE. INSERT ABORTED & TM RE-INSERTED VIC
YD8804 IN SUP OF HOUSTON.

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 041105H: AS HELO APPROACHED HLZ FOR TM'S EXTRACT
HELLO RECD HV VOLUME SA & AW FIRE. UN-1B GUNSHIPS
PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH UNK RES. 041120H: TM
EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. (YC 9996)

3. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 041135H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH EST 8 EN VIC YC969973.
EN WORE GREEN UNIFORMS & CARRIED AW. TM RTN SA, AW
FIRE RES IN 2 EN KIA. TM CAPTURED 2 EN SKS (SER #
11327936 & 11344965), FIRST AID KIT WITH MEDICAL
SUPPLIES, 1 PACK WITH WEB GEAR, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES,
SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. TM UTILIZED UN-1B GUNSHIPS &
FIXED WING AFTER MVO OUT OF AREA.

b. 041430H: TM EXTRACTED BY HOIST WITHOUT INCIDENT.

4. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 041415H: TM FOUND EN EST COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE
VIC ZC142962. SITE CONTAINED SEVERAL FIGHTING
HOLES. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO BE EST 3 MONTHS OLD.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD8804 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS**

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 050730H VIC YC9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 050830H VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 050930H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 050930H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 050800H VIC BCL497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 050930H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 040000H-042400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 061630H: DIVING IN RTN TO 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA
FRM 3/26 WITH NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4

BT

7

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

John R. Handrich DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

104 **RELEASER**

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

[REDACTED]

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO. BLT. 2/7

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #218-48 080000H TO 082400H AUG 68

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT AUDITOR B-3-2 AT 080900H VIC AT8786
2. INSERT LYNCH LAW BV-3-1 AT 081925H VIC 2C2088 IN SUP OF
MAMELUNE THRUST
3. INSERT SCANDANAVIA E-4-1 AT 081410H VIC AT8377
4. EXTRACT AUNT MABLE B-3-1 AT 080900H VIC AT8786
5. EXTRACT BIG FLOWER A-3-1 AT 080940H VIC AT8260
6. EXTRACT TRAILER PARK A-3-3 AT 081410H VIC AT8377
7. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF PAGE AVENUE
BV-3-2 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 6 AUG 68.

05/300

2

CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ALA KING A-1-2 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
 - a. (L.E.) 041915H: 6 VC BUILDING BUNKER NEAR TREE LINE VIC AT988478. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TOT RES IN 6 VC KIA, 1 BUNKER DEST & 2 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLO.
2. RTO GRANDE B-2 1MD-428
 - a. (L.E.) 042010H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT SOM "NW" & SOM "N" OF TM'S POS VIC ZC205704. TM THREW GRENS, HEARD MOANS & CALLED FM. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - b. 051305H: TM RECD 4 SNIPER RES FRM EST 2 EN APPROX 250M "N" & 350M "NW". FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TOT, NEG ACTIVITY AT THIS TIME.
3. WEDDING RING A-2-2 IN SU^P OF MAMELUKE THRUST
 - a. (L.E.) 041825H-041940H: 8 NVA & 16 VC MVG "W" IN GRPS OF 2'S & 3'S APPROX 10 MIN APART INTO TREE LINE VIC AT818467. VC/NVA WORE BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, 3 SUSP 89MM MORT TUBES OR RKT TUBES. FM CALLED, UTILIZED FIRECRACKER & HE RES, OUTSTANDING COV OF TOT RES IN 10 EN KIA, 1 STRUC DEST & 3 SECONDARY EXPLO.
 - b. (L.E.) 042015H-042100H: TM OBSR 3 LIGHTS MVG AROUND AREA OF BARLIER FM, BELIEVE TO BE BODY RECOVERY TM, VIC AT818467. FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - c. (L.E.) 042120H: TM OBSR SA FIRING VIC AT834467. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TOT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

d. (1.1.) 042215H: 1 SAMPAN MVG "S" UP RIV VIC AT835460.

FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

e. 051022H: 7 NVA MVG IN COLUMN APPROX 20M APART VIC AT822471. NVA WORE KHAKIS, STEEL HELMETS & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & 2 CRATES. FM CALLED, UTILIZED FIRECRACKER RDS & HH RDS, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 7 NVA KIA, 1 STRUC DNST & 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. PRIOR TO FM, NVA MOVED INTO STRUC, LEFT GEAR & CAME OUT. BELIEVE STRUC TO BE SUPPLY CACHE.

f. 051205H: 17 VC MVG "NE" IN COLUMN APPROX 40M APART VIC AT811478. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 11 VC KIA. REMAINING VC DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE.

g. 051300H: 6 VC MVG "NE" IN COLUMN VIC AT811478. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED NV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT RES IN 4 VC KIA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO VC DISPERSING INTO TREE LINE.

h. 051330H: 9 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT810476. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA & 1 VC WIA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO VC MVG INTO TREE LINE.

i. 051520H: 7 VC MVG "NE" APPROX 73M APART VIC AT818491. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECD CHECK FIRE DUT TO ACFT IN AREA.

4. PRIME CUT IND-449

a. 051055H: 3 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT836373. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 2 PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

b. 051200H: 1 VC MVG "SW" UP STREAM BED VIC AT865351. VC

WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 3 PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV
OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

c. 051750H: 2 VC BURYING RIFLES VIC AT824954. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S. FM CALLED, RECD MSG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES
IN AREA.

d. ROCK MAT D-9 IN SUP OF MAMELUNE THRUST

e. 051950H: 1 EN MVG "NE" ON TEL VIC AT814508. EN WORE
BLK & BROWN CLOTHING & CARRIED 3 LARGE PACKS & 1 RIFLE.
FM CALLED, EN MOVED OUT OF AREA. TM CONT TO OBSR.

f. 051410H: 1 NVA & 2 VC MVG "NW" ACROSS OPEN FIELD
ABOUT 30M APART VIC AT808481. NVA/VC WORE KHAKI &
BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT,
BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO EN MVG INTO TREE LINE.

g. 051515H: 2 NVA MVG "S" ON TEL VIC AT814508. NVA WORE
GREEN UTIL & CARRIED RIFLES & HELMETS. FM CALLED,
RECD CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

h. 051635H: 1 EN MVG "S" ON TEL VIC AT814508. EN WORE
GREEN SHORTS & SHIRT & CARRIED PACK. FM CALLED, RECD
CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

i. 051700H: 1 VC MVG "NE" ON TEL VIC AT814508. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HAT & CARRIED RIFLE. FM CALLED, RECD
CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

j. 051745H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TEL VIC AT814508. VC WORE
BLK & GREY CLOTHING & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD
COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. GREAT LARK A-1-1 IN SUP OF MAMBLUKE THRUST

4. OBSERVATION: TM FOUND 2 NVA BODIES VIC AT798529. NVA WORE
GRAY UTIL. TM ALSO FOUND 1 RPG RD, & 1 BAMBOO POLE
2 1/2 IN DIAMETER, 8 FT LONG.

5

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. RIO GRANDE B-2 VIC ZC2070
2. PRIME CUT B-3 VIC AT8337
3. ROCK HAT D-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF NAMELUKE THRUST
4. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8382
5. WEDDING RING A-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OF NAMELUKE THRUST
6. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & NAMELUKE THRUST
7. SCANDINAVIA B-4-1 VIC AT8276
8. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF NAMELUKE THRUST
9. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8472
10. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8480
11. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC ZC2158 IN SUP OF NAMELUKE THRUST
12. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT9187
13. AUDITOR B-2-2 VIC AT8787

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PACH AVENUE BV-2-2 AT 060530H HAVEN (UL AT8065; LR AT8363)
2. CAYBINE B-2-2 AT 060600H HAVEN (UL ZC1387; LR ZC1384)
3. SLATE CREEK B-3-3 AT 060630H HAVEN (UL ZC1360; LR ZC1638)
4. SERVICE MAN B-2 AT 060800H HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
5. ELF SKIN B-2 AT 060900H HAVEN (UL ZC2071; LR ZC 2170)
6. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 060900H HAVEN (UL AT7972; LR AT8370)
7. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 AT 070700H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151)
8. ALLROCK B-2-2 AT 070900H HAVEN (UL AT8383; LR AT8780)
9. PADDLE BOAT B-3-2 AT 071100H HAVEN (UL ZC1953; LR AT8051)

B. PLANNED EXTRactions

1. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 060700H HAVEN (UL AT8273; LR AT8570)
2. MAY FLY B-3-1 AT 060800H HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. BIG GRANDE B-2 AT 060900H HAVEN (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170)
4. ROCK WALK D-3 AT 070700H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151)
5. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 070800H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151)
6. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 070900H HAVEN (UL AT8381; LR AT8779)
7. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 071000H HAVEN (UL AT8988; LR AT9386)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-446	A. IMD-447	A. IMD-440
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8786	C. AT8377	C. AT8786
D. B-2-2/INOSAUG/CH46	D. B-4-1/INOSAUG/CH46	D. B-3-1/INOSAUG/CH46
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. B-3-1/OUTOSAUG/CH46
F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F. 1
		G. 1
A. IMD-438	A. IMD-441	H.I.J.K. NONE
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	
C. AT8260	C. AT8377	
D. A-2-1/INOSAUG/CH46	D. A-3-2/INOSAUG/CH46	
E. A-2-1/OUTOSAUG/CH46	E. A-3-2/OUTOSAUG/CH46	
F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 050001H-052400H AUG 68

FINN TEAMNIGHTDAY

12

6

SCIV PTL

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

402 CA

13. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 051045H VIC YC9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 051000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 051000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 051210H VIC YC9096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DAVE PALM C-4-2 AT 051140H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 051000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD8503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROQUET C-3-1 VIC YC9097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD XI F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9787 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 060730H VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3-1 AT 060800H VIC ZC1899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 070730H VIC ZC0698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONE

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 050001H-052400H AUG 68

NONB

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE: 1. 1 DIVING TM DEPT 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) AREA TO MAKE
BRG/SCIV CHECKS VIC YD927103, YD968062, ^{YD838176} ~~YD178176~~ & AT806956.
TM RTN TO 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NB3
FINDINGS.

CP-4

BT

9

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV(ODIN)

TO: CG, III MAR

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, AMERICAL DIV(ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 20 KOK BDE

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 20TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, MLI, 3/7

John B. Hendricks DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #219-68 06000H TO 062400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG -31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS(2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPSUTILIZED)

1. INSERT SERVICE MAN B-2 AT 060745H VIC AT8382

2. INSERT BLF SKIN D-2 AT 060945H VIC ZC2070

3. INSERT RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 061055H VIC ZC2070

4. INSERT CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 061045H VIC ZC1485

5. INSERT PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 061330H VIC AT8363

6. INSERT SLATE CREEK E-3-3 AT 061450H VIC ZC1359 IN SUP OF

HAWAIIAN THRUST

7. EXTRACT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 060745H VIC AT8382

8. EXTRACT RIO GRANDE E-2 AT 060945H VIC AT8382

9. EXTRACT EAST DAY D-1-2 AT 061450H VIC AT8372

UNCLASSIFIED

061559

1

677

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SIGHTINGS~~ ~~CONTACTS~~

1. ROCK MAP D-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 061200H: 4 VC MUG "S" ON TRL VIC AT814508. VC WORE GREEN SHORTS & SHIRTS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 061254H: 2 NVA MUG "S" IN RICE PADDY VIC AT814508. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECD CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

2. PRIME CUT B-3 1MD-443

- a. 061153H: 2 NVA SITTING ON SIDE OF STREAM VIC AT840362. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECD CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA. NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

3. ALA KING A-1-2 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 051820H: 4 VC BUILDING BUNKERS IN VALLEY VIC AT998484. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES & 1 PACK. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 4 VC KIA & 1 STRUC DEST.
- b. 060115H: TM OBSR EST 15-20 SUSP MORT FLASHES APPROX 20,000M "W" OF TM'S POS VIC AT998463. TM UNABLE TO GIVE LOCATION DUE TO DARKNESS & LOW CEILING.
- c. 061130H: TM OBSR ONE BUNKER VIC AT998476. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 BUNKER DEST.

4. LYNCH LAW EV-2-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 051705H: TM HEARD EST 12 EN TALKING VIC ZC211588. TM CONT MSN.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. 060950Z: FM HEARD BST 4 EN MVG "NE" VIC ZC208384.

FM CONT MSG.

c. 061510Z: FM HEARD BST 20 EN SHOUTING TO EACH OTHER
VIC ZC204594. FM CONT MSG.

5. WEDDING RING A-2 IN SUP OF NAMELUKE THRUST

a. (L.E.) 051845H-051920H: 9 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS OPEN
VIC AT811478. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES.
FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 2 VC KIA. REMAINING
VC FLED INTO TREELINE.

b. (L.E.) 051920H: 12 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS OPEN APPROX
5M APART VIC AT805470. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED
PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

c. 060845H: 8 EN MVG "W" APPROX 75M APART VIC AT811478.
EN WORE BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM
CALLED, EN MOVED INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
FM AGAIN OBSR EN MVG INTO BUNKER. FM CALLED, AD(COWPOKE
15) ON STA & OBSR DIRECT HITS ON BUNKER. NO FURTHER
MOVEMENT OBSR.

d. 061115H: 7 NVA MVG "W" ACROSS OPEN INTO BUNKER VIC
AT808478. NVA WORE GREY UTIL WITH HELMETS & CARRIED
HV PACKS, E-TOOLS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT
RES IN 3 NVA KIA.

e. 061205H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT811478. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 PACK & 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL
COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

2. 062300H: 4 VC MVG "NB" IN OPEN VIC AT811478. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OCSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- g. 061500H: 3 NVA MVG "W" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT809479. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 3 NVA KIA.
- h. 061540H: 3 VC & 2 NVA MVG "NB" ALONG RIV VIC AT846476. BN WORE BLK PJ'S & KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECD CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACPT IN AREA.
- i. 061620H: 17 NVA MVG "NB" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT807479. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. AO (COMPOKE 3) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELLBORNE 225 & LOVE BUG 391) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES ON FORTIFIED POS WITH NEG RES. AO (COMPOKE 3) WILL BE BACK ON STA 070630H; WITH HEAVIER ORDNANCE.
6. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
- n. 061500H: TM FOUND 1 BN EXPLO DEVICE (M-26 TYPE) IN C-147 CAN VIC AT798532. TM DETONATED DEVICE. TM ALSO FOUND 1 CANTEN & 6 BAMBOO POLES (8-10 FT LONG) & HOLLOW ON BOTH ENDS. TM ALSO FOUND MANY DRAG MARKS LEADING DOWN TO STREAM TM CONT MSN.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BLH SKIN D-2 VIC ZC2070
2. PRIME CUT B-3 VIC AT8337
3. ROCK MAT D-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. SERVICE MAN E-2 VIC AT8382
5. WEDDING RING A-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
7. SCANDANAVIA E-4-1 VIC AT8276
8. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
9. SLATE CREEK E-3-3 VIC ZC1359 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
10. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8480
11. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC ZC1989 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
12. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT9187
13. AUDITOR E-2-2 VIC AT8687
14. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8070
15. CAYBINE E-3-2 VIC ZC1386
16. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8263

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 AT 070700H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
2. ALLHROOK E-1-2 AT 070900H HAVEN (UL AT8382; LR AT8780)
3. PAIDME BOAT E-3-2 AT 071100H HAVEN (UL ZC1953; LR AT8051) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 AT 080700H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
5. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 080800H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8744) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 080900H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2158) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
7. MUSK OK BV-2-2 AT 081000H HAVEN (UL AT8288; LR AT8686)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ROCK MAT D-3 AT 070700H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. LESTY LARK A-1-1 AT 070800H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151)
3. PANDAK HAT B-1-1 AT 070900H HAVEN (UL AT8381; LR AT8750)
4. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 071000H HAVEN (UL AT8988; LR AT9286) (BY TRK)
5. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 080700H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN
SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
6. WEDDING RING A-2 AT 080800H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8744)
IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
7. LEXCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 080900H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2150)
8. AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 081000H HAVEN (UL AT8288; LR AT8686)
9. SCANDANAVIA B-4-1 AT 081100H HAVEN (UL AT8178; LR AT8475)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-448	A. IMD-449	A. IMD-431
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8982	C. ZC2070	C. AT8382
D. B-2/IN06AUG/CH53A	D. D-2/IN06AUG/CH53A	D. D-3-1/IN28JUL/CH53A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. D-3-1/OUT06AUG/CH53A
F, G, H, I, J, K. NONE	F, G, H, I, J, K. NONE	F. 2
		G. 2
A. IMD-428	A. IMD-450	H, I, J, K. NONE
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	
C. ZC2070	C. ZC2070	A. IMD-451
D. B-2/IN28JUL/CH53A	D. A-3-1/IN06AUG/CH53A	B. COMMENCE
E. B-2/OUT06AUG/CH53A	E. N/A	C. ZC1485
F. 1	F, G, H, I, J, K. NONE	D. B-3-2/IN06AUG/CH46A
G. 1		E. N/A
H, I, J, K. NONE		F, G, H, I, J, K. NONE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. COMMENCE

2. AT8363

3. B-5-2/INOSANG/CH46

4. N/A

5. G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-442

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8372

D. D-1-2/INOSANG/CH46

E. D-1-2/OUT06AUG/CH46

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 5

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 060001H-062400H AUG 68

WIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

8

NOTE: 1. 060001H: 1 DIVING TM DEPT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TACH, 1AW, 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P231351Z SBP 67 & INSTRUCTIONS FOR C-3 VIC AT927842, AT965605, AT914578, AT867573, AT914580, AT918598 & AT921551. 061800H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #219-68 060001H TO 062400H AUG 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. THE INSERTIONS OF RECORD F-3-1 & DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 WERE ABORTED DUE TO EN FIRE IN HLZ.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIEDB. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. UPON INSERTION TM OBSR 2 EN MVG IN HLZ. HELO RECD SA & AW FIRE. PILOT'S OBSR 4 EN RUNNING IN FRONT OF HELO. HELO PILOTS REPORTED HV VOLUME SA & AW & SUSP .50 CAL FIRE. TM RECOMMEND HELO & MSN WAS ABORTED. GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED WITH UNK RES.

2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 060930H: AS HELO APPROACHED HLZ TM & HELO RECD HV VOLUME SA, AW FIRE VIC YC992996. TM OBSR SUSP .50 CAL MG FIRE & THREE .30 CAL MG POS. HELO RETURNED AW FIRE WITH UNK RES. GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED WITH UNK RES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VIAL STEW F-6-1 VIC YD8508 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. CONFES TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9787 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 070730H VIC YC9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DISK WORK F-6-1 AT 070800H VIC ZC0698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 AT 070830H VIC ZC1397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

EXTRACTS

1. VIAL STBW P-4-1 AT 080730H VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUCT N

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RBIN) (REAR AREA) 060001H TO 062600H AUG 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

9

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV(ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

John B. Handrich DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)*G.C. Galt* RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #220-68 070001H TO 072400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG -31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS(2 CH-46'S & 2 UNIC GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 AT 070715H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF
MAMELUKE THRUST
2. INSERT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 070615H VIC AT8479
3. EXTRACT ROCK MAT D-3 AT 070715H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE
THRUST
4. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 070715H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF
MAMELUKE THRUST
5. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 070615H VIC AT8479
6. EXTRACT HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 070655H VIC AT9286 (BY TRK)

071340

1

1923-1924
CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CAYENNE B-3-2 IND-451

- a. (L.E.) 061100H: TM OBSR FLASHING LIGHTS, BELIEVED TO BE SIGNALS, VIC ZC141845. TM UTILIZED M-79 WITH UNK RES, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

2. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 IN SUP OP NAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 062000H-070630H: TM HEARD UNK NO EN CUTTING TREES & BEATING BAMBOO STICKS VIC ZC304595. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

3. SCANDANAVIA E-4-1 IND-447

- a. (L.E.) 061250H: TM FOUND EN MEDICAL SUPPLIES LYING OFF SIDE OF TRL VIC AT830766. TM CONT MSN.

4. PRIME CUT E-3-1 IND-443

- a. 071645H: 4 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT832357. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

5. WEDDING RING A-2 IN SUP OP NAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 062010H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS MVG "W" ALONG RIV VIC AT833468. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- b. 070635H: 3 NVA & 1 VC MVG "W" ACROSS RICE PADDY APPROX 5M APART VIC AT806478. NVA WORE KHAKIS, VC WORE BLK PJ'S & ALL CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 3 EN KIA. REMAINING EN MOVED INTO TREE LINE.
- c. 070930H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT818488. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO EN MVG INTO TREE LINE.

fb
 071140H, 071230H: ~~AO (COMPONE 20) ON STA ACTING AS~~
~~TAC(A) FOR PEBB WING (HILLBORNE 330, BOMER 4 & 5,~~
~~HILLBORNE 336 & 337) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES VIC~~
~~AT807479. COMPONE 20 REPORTED 7 NVA KIA & 4 STRUC~~
~~DEST. 071230H: COMPONE 17 ON STA TO RELIEVE COMPONE~~
~~20 & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR PEBB WING (HILLBORNE 330, 219~~
~~& 315) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 2 STRUC DEST.~~

D. 071335H: 2 NVA & 3 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS OPEN VIC
 AT833470. EN WORE KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, UNABLE TO OBSR
 INDIVIDUAL WPNs. EN DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO A LARGER
 SIGHTING.

E. 071340H: 3 VC & 4 NVA MVG OUT OF BUNKER VIC AT833469.
 EN WORE BLK PJ'S & KHAKIS, UNABLE TO OBSR INDIVIDUAL
 WPNs. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT RES IN 3
 EN KIA.

F. 071545H: 7 EN POLICING WPNs, GEAR & BODIES FM PREVIOUS
 FM VIC AT833470. EN WORE BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & CARRIED
 RIFLES & COLLECTED GEAR. FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLR DUE
 TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

6. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-3 IN SUP OF MANELUKE THRUST

a. 071335H: 4 VC MVG "SE" VIC AT827369. VC WORE BLK PJ'S
 AND CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLR
 DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ELF SKIN D-2 VIC ZC2070
2. PRIME CUT E-3 VIC AT8337
3. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. SERVICE MAN E-2 VIC AT8382
5. WEDDING RING A-2 VIC AT8344 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
7. SCANDANAVIA E-4-1 VIC AT8373
8. SLATE CREEK E-3-3 VIC ZC1452 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
9. ALBROOK E-1-2 VIC AT8381
10. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC ZC2159 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
11. AUDITOR B-2-2 VIC AT8686
12. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8070
13. CAYENNE E-3-2 VIC ZC1383
14. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8263

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 AT 080700H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
2. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 080800H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8744) IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 080900H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2158) IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 090700H HAVEN (UL AT8239; LR AT8537)
5. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 090800H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0857) IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 091000H HAVEN (UL AT8078; LR AT8375)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
B. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 080700H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0143) IN
SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
2. WEDDING RING A-2 AT 080800H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8744) IN
SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
3. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 080900H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2158) IN
SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 081000H HAVEN (UL AT8288; LR AT8686)
5. SCANDANAVIA B-4-1 AT 081100H HAVEN (UL AT8178; LR AT8475)
6. PRIME CUT B-3 AT 090700H HAVEN (UL AT8239; LR AT8537)
7. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 090900H HAVEN (UL ZC1287; LR ZC1584)
8. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 091100H HAVEN (UL AT8065; LR AT8363)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-453	A. IMD-444	A. IMD-445
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8479	C. AT8479	C. AT9286
D. B-1-2/IN07AUG/CH46A	D. B-1-1/IN04AUG/CH46	D. BV-1-1/IN04AUG/CH46
E. N/A	E. B-1-1/OUT07AUG/CH46	E. BV-1-1/OUT07AUG/BY TRX
F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 070001H-072400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

8

5

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE: 1. 070900H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA IN

SUPPORT OF 1/27 FOR PERIOD OF 3-4 DAYS.

2. THE PLANNED INSERTION OF MUSK OK BV-2-2 ON 06 AUG HAS BEEN CANCELLED AT REQ OF DIV G-3. TM TO BE RESEMBOULED FOR NEW MSN.
3. BLT (2/7) RECON TM DRAWN DAGGER II EXTRACTED ON 07 AUG 68 NAYEN (UL AT9852; LR BT0050) IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK.

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #220-68 070001H TO 072400H
AUG 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 071045H VIC ZC1297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 071210H VIC ZC0698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT RECORD F-3-1 AT 071820H VIC ZC1296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. THE INSERT OF DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 WAS ABORTED. ~~UNK~~ RECD EN FIRE UPON INSERTION. VIC. YC 989B.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 070930H: UPON INSERT HELO RECD HV VOLUME SA & AW FIRE. TM OBSR 3 EN WEARING GREEN UTIL & HELMETS & CARRING RIFLES. TM & ACFT RTN SA & AW FIRE WITH UNK RES. MSN ABORTED, TM TO BE RESCHEDULED FOR NEW MSN.
2. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 071600H: AS TM ENTERED BUNKER COMPLEX VIC ZC123966 POINT MAN DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE RES IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). TM RECD SA, AW FIRE & GREN FRM EST 10 EN. TM RTN SA & AW FIRE WITH UNK RES. TM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EVAC WIA & MOVED TO HL2. TM HOISTED OUT WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

3. DESK WORK F-6-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 071530H: TM FOUND WELL USED TRL VIC ZC059983. TRL WAS 5 FT WIDE. TM ALSO FOUND 4 HATS & PUNJI STAKES IN SAME VIC. TM CONT MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD8302 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9367 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC ZC0598 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 080730H VIC YC8999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 090730H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 080730H VIC YD8302 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 090730H VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 090800H VIC YC9686 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCB RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 070001H-072400H AUG 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV(ATTN: LTOOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

P.O. Phelps DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

G.C. Fields RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #231-68 080001H TO 082400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 080730H VIC AT7939 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
2. INSERT BIG FLOWER A-2 AT 080840H VIC AT8344 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. INSERT AUNT MABLE B-2 AT 080920H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
4. EXTRACT AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 080700H VIC AT8686
5. EXTRACT SCANDANAVIA B-4-1 AT 080710H VIC AT8375

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

1ST MAR DIV 9004305

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

6. EXTRACT LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 080750H VIC AT7959 IN SUP OF
WAMELUKE THRUST
7. EXTRACT WEDDING RING A-2 AT 080840H VIC AT8544 IN SUP OF
WAMELUKE THRUST
8. EXTRACT ALA KING A-1-2 AT 080930H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF
ALLEN BROOK & WAMELUKE THRUST

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ALA KING A-1-2 IN SUP OF WAMELUKE THRUST
 - a. (L.E.) 071800H: 2 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT997472.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED PACKS. FM
CALLED, RECD NEG CLR DUE TO ACFT IN AREA. VC MOVED
OUT OF SIGHT.
2. PRIME CUT E-3 IND-443
 - a. 081730H: 1 VC MVG "B" VIC AT884942. VC WORE BLK PJ'S
& CARRIED PACK & RIFLE. FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLR DUE
TO ACFT IN AREA.
3. WEDDING RING A-2 IN SUP OF WAMELUKE THRUST
 - a. (L.E.) 071720H: 13 VC & 2 NVA MVG "W" & GATHERING
IN A GROUP VIC AT827469. EN WORE BLK PJ'S, 2 WITH
KHAKIS & HELMETS & CARRIED HV PACKS, RIFLES & SUSP
82MM MORT. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 3
SECONDARY EXPLO, 2 STRUC DEST & 2 EN KIA.
 - b. (L.E.) 072130H-072145H: TM OBSR 5 SMALL AIR BURSTS,
SUSP 82MM ANTI ACFT FIRE VIC AT8154 TO AT8349. TM
CONT TO OBSR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

- c. 080640H: 3 NVA MVG "SW" APPROX 5M APART VIC AT808478.
NVA WORE KHAKIS & GREEN UTIL & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES.
FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLR DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.
4. BIG FLOWER A-2 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. 081215H: 6 NVA MVG "W" ALONG TREE LINE INTO STRUC VIC
AT825488. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES.
FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 STRUC PARTIALLY
DEST. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER MOVEMENT.
- b. 081337H: 10 VC MVG "W" AT 2 MIN INTERVALS VIC AT827496.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S. UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. FM CALLED,
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE. TM CONT TO OBSR.
5. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. 081635H: 4 EN MVG INTO BUNKER VIC AT814557. EN WORE
CAMOUFLAGED UTIL & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD
COV OF TGT RES IN 9 SECONDARY EXPLO. TM CONT TO OBSR.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. ELF SKIN D-2 VIC ZC2070
2. PRIME CUT E-3 VIC AT8337
3. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. SERVICE MAN E-2 VIC AT8382
5. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. AUNT MABLE E-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
7. SLATS CREEK E-3-3 VIC ZC1458 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
8. ALBROOK E-1-2 VIC AT8580
9. BLUE SPRUCE E-3-1 VIC ZC2058 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
10. RICH KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8371
11. CAYENNE E-3-2 VIC ZC1384
12. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8364

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 090700H HAVEN (UL AT8239; LR AT8337)
2. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 090800H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0857) IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
3. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 091000H HAVEN (UL AT8078; LR AT8375)
4. PADDLE BOAT E-3-2 AT 091200H HAVEN (UL ZC1953; LR AT8051) IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. MISK OK BV-2-2 AT 100700H HAVEN (UL AT8288; LR AT8686)
6. RIO GRANDE E-2-2 AT 100900H HAVEN (UL AT8274; LR AT8570)
7. PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 AT 101100H HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8765)
8. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 101200H HAVEN (UL AT8382; LR AT8780)
9. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 101300H HAVEN (UL ZC2082; LR AT8178)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS**

1. PRIME CUT E-3 AT 090700H HAVEN (UL AT8239; LR AT8337)
2. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 090900H HAVEN (UL ZC1287; LR ZC1384)
3. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 091100H HAVEN (UL AT8069; LR AT8369)
4. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 100800H HAVEN (UL AT7972; LR AT8570)
5. SLATE CREEK B-3-3 AT 101000H HAVEN (UL ZC1360; LR ZC1658) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 101200H HAVEN (UL AT8382; LR AT8780)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. 1MD-446

A. 1MD-447

B. TERMINATE

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8686

C. AT8375

D. B-2-2/IN03AUG/CH46

D. B-4-1/IN03AUG/CH46

E. B-2-2/OUT03AUG/CH46

E. B-4-1/OUT03AUG/CH46

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 080001H-082400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAM**NIGHT**

LP

6

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #221-68 080001H TO 082400H
 AUG 68

II. PHU BAY - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 080830H VIC YD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. THE PLANNED INSERTION OF DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IS RESCHEDULED FOR 10 AUG 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9386 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC 2C0696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 090730H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 090830H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 100730H VIC YC9386 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 100800H VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 100830H VIC AT8396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 090800H VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 090900H VIC YC9686 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 080000H-082400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS VIC YD927109, YD968062 & AT886956. TM RTN TO 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

GP-8

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

BT

6

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, AMERICAL DIV(ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

L.O. Phelps DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

J.C. Galt RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #222-68 090001H TO 092400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 090720H VIC AT8275
2. INSERT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 090835H VIC ZC0758 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. INSERT FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 090950H VIC AT8337
4. INSERT PADOLE BOAT B-3-2 AT 091155H VIC ZC1952 IN SUP OP
MAMELUKE THRUST
5. EXTRACT CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 090735H VIC ZC1384
6. EXTRACT PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 090850H VIC AT8264
7. EXTRACT PRIME CUT B-3 AT 090950H VIC AT8337
8. EXTRACT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 091040H VIC AT8275

UNCLASSIFIED

491300

UNCLASSIFIED

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. PRIME CUT B-3 1MD-443**

- a. (L.E.) 082350H: 8 SUSP MORT FLASHES "N" OF TM'S POS
VIC AT825413. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 2
SECONDARY EXPLO.

2. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 1MD-454

- a. 090815H: TM RECD SA, AW FIRE & GRENS FRM EST 30 EN
APPROX 150M FRM TM'S POS VIC AT822753. 090845H: AO
(COWPOKE 2) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING
(HELLBORNE 540 & 544) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES WITH
UNK RES. 091035H: TM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

3. BIG FLOWER A-2 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 081745H: 3 VC MVG "W" INTO TREE LINE VIC
AT827496. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED CTG BELTS &
RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLR DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.
- b. (L.E.) 082100H: EST 6 MORT FLASHES VIC AT857477. FM
CALLED, RECD NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- c. 091145H: 4 VC MVG "NE" ALONG TRL VIC AT834471. VC
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 2 SUSP 82MM MORT TUBES &
PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR
RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

4. MAY FLY D-3-1 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 090945H: 3 EN WORKING IN FIELD VIC ZC066573. EN
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED,
EN MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE RDS ARRIVED.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~


UNCLASSIFIED

5. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-3 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.B.) 082100H: TM OBSR 23 LIGHTS STATIONARY IN
COLUMN VIC AT791547 TO AT813547. FM CALLED, RECD NEG
CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- b. 091400H: 2 VC MVG "NE" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT814557.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES & PACKS. FM CALLED,
GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLO.
- c. 091730H: 2 BN BUNKERS VIC AT812505. FM CALLED, EXCEL
COV OF TGT RES IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLO & 2 BUNKERS DEST.

UNCLASSIFIED


UNCLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ELF SKIN D-2 VIC ZC2070
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. SERVICE MAN E-2 VIC AT8382
4. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. AUNT MABLE B-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
6. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8337
7. SLATE CREEK E-3-3 VIC ZC1458 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
8. ALBROOK E-1-2 VIC AT8680
9. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC ZC2058 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
10. PADDLE BOAT E-3-2 VIC ZC1951 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
11. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC0657 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
12. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8371

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MUSK OK BV-2-2 AT 100700H HAVEN (UL AT8288; LR AT8686)
2. RIO GRANDE E-2-2 AT 100900H HAVEN (UL AT8274; LR AT8570)
3. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 101100H HAVEN (UL AT8078; LR AT8375)
4. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 101200H HAVEN (UL AT8382; LR AT8780)
5. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 101300H HAVEN (UL ZC2082; LR AT8178)
6. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 110700H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2158) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
7. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 110800H HAVEN (UL AT8062; LR AT8459)
8. PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 AT 110900H HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8765)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 100800H HAVEN (UL AT7972; LR AT8570)
2. SLATE CREEK E-3-3 AT 101000H HAVEN (UL ZC1360; LR ZC1658) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

3. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 101200H HAVEN (UL AT8382; LR AT8780)

4. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 110700H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2158) IN
SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUSTSTING RAY REPORTS

A. 1MD-454	A. 1MD-451	A. 1MD-452
B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8275	C. ZC1384	C. AT8264
D. A-3-2/IN09AUG/CH46	D. B-3-2/IN06AUG/CH46	D. BV-3-2/IN06AUG/CH46
E. A-3-2/OUT09AUG/CH46	E. B-3-2/OUT09AUG/CH46	E. BV-3-2/OUT09AUG/CH46
F. 1	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
G. 1		
H. 5	A. 1MD-443	A. 1MD-455
I.J.K. NONE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
	C. AT8337	C. AT8337
	D. E-3/IN09AUG/CH46	D. D-1-2/IN09AUG/CH46
	E. E-3/IN09AUG/CH46	E. N/A
	F. 8	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
	G. 4	
	H.I.J.K. NONE	

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 4
 CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 090001H-092400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

8

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #222-68 090001H TO 092400H

AUG 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 090900H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 091020H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 090920H VIC YC9785 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 091030H VIC YC9099 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. 091145H: TM OBSR 4 VCS (2 MALE & 2 FEMALE) TALKING
& MVG ON RD VIC ZC068976. VCS WORE BLK & WHITE PJ'S
& COOLIE HATS & CARRIED 4 AXES, 1 US METAL CANTEEN.
TM CAPTURED 4 VCS & EXTRACTED THEM TO IMPRESSIVE AREA.
IMPRESSIVE TURNED VCS OVER TO 3D ITT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC YD8301 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC ZC0797 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 100730H HAVEN (UL YC9289; LR YC9586) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 100800H HAVEN (UL YD9700; LR ZC0198) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 100830H HAVEN (UL AT8199; LR AT8596) IN

SUP OP HOUSTON

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK P-6-1 AT 110730H HAVEN (UL ZC0599; LR ZC0896) IN

SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 090001H-092400H AUG 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

7

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

O 101447Z AUG 68

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

P.O. Phelps DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

A.C. Fields RELEASER

AC/S, G-3

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #223-68 100001H TO 102400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 100745H VIC AT8277
2. INSERT HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 100920H VIC AT8680
3. INSERT MUSK OK BV-2-2 AT 100940H VIC AT8486
4. INSERT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 101020H VIC ZC2081
5. INSERT RIO GRANDE B-2-2 AT 101040H VIC AT8762
6. EXTRACT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 100745H VIC AT8277
7. EXTRACT RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 100900H VIC AT8471
8. EXTRACT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 100920H VIC AT8680
9. EXTRACT SLATE CREEK B-3-3 AT 101135H VIC ZC1558 IN SUP OP

NAMELUXE THRUST

HAS BEEN SENT

1 OF 7

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL101447
1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 IMD-456

- a. 100743H: PRIOR TO INSERT UH-1E GUNSHIP (COMPRISE 30) ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELLBORNE 220) WHO CONDUCTED LZ PREP. UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT TM & HELO RECD SA FIRE FRM "W" & AW FRM "E" OF INSERT LZ FRM EST 15 EN VIC AT822746. EN WORE KHAKIS & BUSH COVERS. TM & HELO RTN FIRE RES IN 1 EN KIA. MSN ABORTED. TM TO BE SCHEDULED FOR NEW MSN.

2. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 IMD-459

- a. 101030H: 4 VC MVG ON TRL VIC ZC203812. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & BUSH COVERS & CARRIED RIFLES. TM OPENED UP WITH SA & AW FIRE RES IN UNK EN CAS. TM CONT MSN.

3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 101000H: EST 30 EN MVG "W" ON TRL VIC ZC193581. EN WORE BLK PJ'S & KHAKIS & CARRIED HV PACKS, RIFLES & 2 SUSP 82MM MORT. TM REQ AO WHO WAS UNABLE TO OBSR EN. TM CONT TO OBSR.

4. SLATE CREEK B-3-3 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 091000H: TM OBSR ARC LIGHT VIC ZC0956 & ZC0951. TM OBSR NEG EN MOVEMENT. TM CONT TO OBSR.

5. FAST DAY D-1-2 IMD-455

- a. 100745H: 23 VC MVG IN FIELD VIC AT785344. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

6. AUNT MABLE B-2 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST & ALLEN BROOK

- a. (L.E.) 092100H: TM OBSR 8 LIGHTS MVG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

VIC BT025504. FM CALLED, EN MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE
TM RECD CLR. TM CONT TO OBSR.

7. MAY FLY D-3-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 100835H: TM OBSR BOMB CRATERS FRM "N" TO "S" VIC ZC0758
TO ZC0755 RES OF RECENT ARC LIGHT. NEG EN MOVEMENT. TM
CONT MSN.
- b. 101530H: 2 VC CROSSING RIV VIC ZC065578. VC WORE KHAKIS
& CARRIED PACKS & 1 RIFLE. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. TM
WILL CALL H&I'S IN AREA.
- c. 101620H: 2 VC MVG "S" IN FIELD VIC ZC064577. VC WORE
GREEN UTIL & CARRIED 1 PACK. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

8. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.R.) 092000H-092215H: TM OBSR 3 BOATS CROSSING RIV
WITH EST 25 VC. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORM OR EQUIP. FM
CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 BOAT DEST, 1 VC KIA &
1 SECONDARY EXPLO.
- b. 100445H: 3 VC MVG "S" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT805476. VC
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 101815H: 3 VC MVG "E" INTO TREE LINE & STRUC VIC AT815558.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & SHORTS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,
UTILIZED FIRECRACKER RDS RES IN 2 VC KIA & 2 SECONDARY EXPLO.

9. LUCKY LARK (CONT) 1MD-459

FROM #2.

- a. 101600H: TM HEARD SUSP ELEPHANT MVG "W" TOWARDS TM'S POS
VIC ZC204812. TM UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO VEGETATION. TM
CONT MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ELF SKIN D-2 VIC ZC2070
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. SERVICE MAN E-2 VIC AT8382
4. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC AT8344 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. AUNT MABLE E-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
6. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8397
7. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT8580
8. BLUE SPRUCE E-3-1 VIC ZC2058 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
9. PADDLE BOAT E-3-2 VIC ZC1951 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
10. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC0658 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
11. MUSK OK BV-2-2 VIC AT8487
12. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC ZC2081
13. RIO GRANDE E-2-2 VIC AT8762

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PANAMA HAT E-1-1 AT 110700H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2158)
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
2. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 110800H HAVEN (UL AT8062; LR AT8459)
3. PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 AT 110900H HAVEN (UL ZC1666; LR ZC1944)
4. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 120700H HAVEN (UL ZC1968; LR AT7944)
5. ALA KINE A-1-2 AT 120900H HAVEN (UL AT8274; LR AT8570)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BLUE SPRUCE E-3-1 AT 110700H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2158)
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

A. IMD-456	A. IMD-450	A. IMD-453
B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8877	C. AT8471	C. AT8680
D. A-3-2/IN10AUG/CH46	D. A-3-1/IN06AUG/CH53A	D. B-1-2/IN07AUG/CH46
E. A-3-2/IN10AUG/CH46	E. A-3-1/OUT10AUG/CH46	E. B-1-2/OUT10AUG/CH46
F. 1	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
G. NONE		
H. 1	A. IMD-457	A. IMD-458
I. 1 KIA	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
J. K. NONE	C. AT8680	C. AT8486
	D. BV-1-1/IN10AUG/CH46	D. BV-2-2/IN10AUG/CH46
A. IMD-459	E. N/A	E. N/A
B. COMMENCE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
C. ZC2081		
D. A-1-1/IN10AUG/CH46	A. IMD-460	
E. N/A	B. COMMENCE	
F. 1	C. AT8762	
G.H.I.J.K. NONE	D. B-2-2/IN10AUG/CH46	
	E. N/A	
	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	

SECTION FIRST RECON EN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 5
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 100000H-102400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHTDAY

LP

8

SCTY PTL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE: 1. 100840H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P231351Z SEP 67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, BT016715, BT031649, BT041621, BT056588 & BT091551. 101720H: TM RIN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #223-68 100001H TO 102400H
AUG 68

II. PHU BAI -15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 101000H VIC AT8396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 101100H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 100900H VIC YD9386 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
WAS ABORTED DUE TO EN ACTIVITY IN HLZ. TM RESCHEDULED FOR
11 AUG 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 100900H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT TM & HELO RECD SA &
AW FIRE FRM UNK NO EN VIC YD93868. MSN ABORTED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT F-3-1 VIC YD8502 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8404 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC ZC0797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC AT8396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

8. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 110730H HAVEN (UL YC9398; LR YC9596) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 110830H HAVEN (UL YC9289; LR YC9586) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 110900H HAVEN (UL ZC1098; LR ZC1396) IN
SUP OF HOUSTONE. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS1. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 110800H HAVEN (UL YC9398; LR YC9596) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 110900H HAVEN (UL ZC0599; LR ZC0896) IN
SUP OF HOUSTONSTING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 100001H-102400H AUG 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

7

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL
OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF

P.O. Shelpa DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

11.6.4 RELEASER

CG, AMERICAL DIV(ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

AC/S, G-2

CG, T.F. X-RAY

PRECEDENCE

CG, 2D ROK BDE

ACTION O

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #224-68 110001W TO 112400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 91A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 AT 110905H VIC ZC1864
2. INSERT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 110940H VIC ZC1066
3. INSERT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 111105H VIC ZC2059 IN SUP OF
MAMELUKE THRUST
4. EXTRACT BLUE SPRUCE E-3-1 AT 111105H VIC ZC2059 IN SUP OF
MAMELUKE THRUST

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
 - a. 111050H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT HELO RECD AW FIRE

PRM EST 10 NVA VIC ZC177383. NVA WORE KHAKI & CARRIED

111345Z

1

11/6/68
CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

AW. TM & HELO RTN AW & .50 CAL FIRE WITH UNK RES. TM

WAS THEN INSERTED IN ALTERNATE HLZ VIC ZC205594.

2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 102930H: TM HEARD EST 1 EN MVG ON "N" SIDE
OF TM'S POS VIC AT797528. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT,
MOVEMENT CEASED.

3. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 LMD-459

- a. 110830H: TM FOUND 1 MAN HOLE VIC ZC204811. HOLE WAS
6FT X 6FT & 10-12 FT DEEP.

4. AUNT MABLE B-3-1 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 102050H: TM HEARD EST 2 EN MVG NEAR WIRE
VIC BT008463. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, MOVEMENT
CEASED.

5. BIG FLOWER A-2 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 111720H: 6 VC MVB "NB" ALONG PADDY INTO STRUC VIC
AT798488. VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS AND
RIFLES. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BLF SKIN D-2 VIC ZC2070
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. SERVICE MAN B-2 VIC AT8382
4. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC AT8344 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. AUNT MABLE B-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
6. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8337
7. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC ZC2066
8. PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 VIC ZC1864
9. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT8480
10. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC ZC1939 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
11. PADDLE BOAT E-3-2 VIC AT7932, IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
12. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC0558 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
13. MUSK OX BV-2-2 VIC AT8387
14. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC ZC2080
15. RIO GRANDE E-2-2 VIC AT8762

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 120700H HAVEN (UL AT8062; LR AT8459)
2. AUDITOR E-2-2 AT 130700H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0837) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. CAYENNE E-3-2 AT 130800H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. PRIME CUT E-3-1 AT 130900H HAVEN (UL AT8089; LR AT8387)
5. MOON DASH E-1-1 AT 131000H HAVEN (UL AT8281; LR AT8478)
6. SCANDANAVIA E-4-1 AT 131100H HAVEN (UL ZC1852; LR ZC2148) IN,
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 130700H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0857) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 130800H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151)
IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. MUSK OK BV-2-2 AT 130900H HAVEN (UL AT8288; LR AT8686)
4. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 131000H HAVEN (UL AT8382; LR AT8780)
5. PADDLE BOAT B-3-2 AT 131200H HAVEN (UL ZC1953; LR AT8050) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

STING RAY REPORTS

A. 1MD-461	A. 1MD-462
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. ZC1864	C. ZC1966
D. B-2-3/IN11AUG/CH46	D. A-2-2/IN11AUG/CH46
E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 110001H-112400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

- NOTE: 1. 111000H: 1 DIVING TM IN SUPPORT OF 1/27 REIN TO 1ST RECON
 BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.
2. DRAWN DAGGER II (SLF, BLT 2/7) RECON TM WAS INSERTED VIC
 AT9951 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

THE PLANNED INSERTION OF ALA KING A-1-2 ON 12 AUG 1968 VIC
ATB270 HAS BEEN CANCELLED AT REQ OF G-2.

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #224-68 110001H TO 112400H

AUG 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 110800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 110800H VIC ZD1200 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
(BY FOOT)
3. INSERT OF DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9288 WAS ABORTED DUE TO EN
ACTIVITY . TM RESCHEDULED FOR 12 AUG 1968.
4. EXTRACT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 110800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 110830H VIC ZC0797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 110900H VIC ZD0202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
(BY TRK)

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 101300H-101830H: ON ATTEMPTED INSERT WITH 1 INFANTRY
PLT BY FOOT IN OBSR EST 50-60 NVA VIC YD996002. NVA
WORE GREEN & KHAKI UNIFORMS, HELMETS & CARRIED RIFLES.
TM & INFANTRY PLT SET IN DEFENSIVE PERIMETER & UTILIZED
ARTY & FIXED WING. TM & INFANTRY PLT LINKED UP WITH
REACTIONARY FORCE & MOVED OUT OF AREA. NO FRIENDLY
CAS. EN CAS: 1 NVA KBA & 2 KIA.
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 110900H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT HELO RECD SA & AW

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRE FRM UNK NO EN. TM & HELO RTN SA & AW FIRE WITH

UNK RES. MSN ABORTED, TM RESCHEDULED FOR 12 AUG 68.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC YD8502 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8404 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC AT8297 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1299 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VHAL STEW F-4-1 AT 120730H HAVEN (UL YD8604; LR YD8901) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
2. COFFER TIME C-1-1 AT 120800H HAVEN (UL YD9102; LR YC9499) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 120830H HAVEN (UL YD9800; LR ZC0197) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120900H HAVEN (UL ZC0697; LR ZC0994) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 130800H HAVEN (UL YD8306; LR YD8504) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 130900H HAVEN (UL YD8303; LR YD8601) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 110001H-112400H AUG 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

7

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV(ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 3D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

L.O. Shelpz DRAPTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)*Ad. L.* RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDEN CB

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #225-68 120000H TO 122400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTION OF ROCK MAT D-3-2 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 13 AUG 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. AUNT MABLE B-2 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMBLUKE THRUST
 - a. (L.E.) 112140H: TM OBSR 6-8 LIGHTS MVG "W" ALONG TRL VIC AT986477. FM CALLED, UTILIZED FIRECRACKER RDS, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
2. FAST DAY D-1-2 IMD-455
 - a. (L.E.) 112030H: TM OBSR ONE LIGHT VIC AT945346. FM

121300Z

1

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHT WENT OUT.

3. RIO GRANDE B-2-2 IMD-460

- a. 120645H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT879625. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED 1 AK-47. TM UTILIZED SA & AW FIRE WITH UNK RES. TM CONT MSN.

4. SERVICE MAN B-2 IMD-448

- a. (L.B.) 112230H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE "S", "W" & "SW" OF THEIR POS VIC AT834827. TM OBSR 1 BN WEARING BLK PJ'S. TM THREW GRENS & CALLED FM, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

5. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 IMD-459

- a. 120830H: TM FOUND BN HARBOR SITE EST 4-6 MONTHS OLD VIC ZC207806. HARBOR SITE HAD 2-3 MAN FIGHTING HOLES THROUGHOUT ENTIRE AREA, 7 BUNKERS (4 LARGE & 3 SMALL). AREA APPEARED LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD EST BN BN. TM CONT MSN.
- b. 121235H: TM FOUND 3 BN BUNKERS VIC ZC209812. TM CONT MSN.

6. BIG FLOWER A-2 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 120745H: 5 VC MVG INTO STRUC & BUNKER VIC AT825465. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, RECD NRG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- b. 121045H: 4 VC MVG "W" INTO STRUC VIC AT800481. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. TM CONT TO OBSR.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.B.) 112030H: TM OBSR 2 BOATS CARRYING EST 10 EN MVG "SW" VIC AT806506. FM CALLED, UTILIZED FIRECRACKER RDS, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 120930H: 10 VC MVG TOWARDS BUNKER VIC AT812507. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO & 1 BUNKER DEST.

8. FAST DAY D-1-2 (CONT FRM #2)

- b. 121620H: 3 VC MVG "N" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT845365. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE.

9. MAY FLY D-3-1 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 121730H: TM HEARD EST 5 EN TALKING & MVG BACK & FORTH THROUGH TM'S EXTRACT HLZ VIC ZC055582. TM CONT TO OBSR.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. BLF SKIN D-2 VIC ZC2070
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. SERVICE MAN B-2 VIC AT8382
4. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. AUNT MABLE B-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
6. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8337
7. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC ZC2066
8. PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 VIC ZC1764
9. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT8380
10. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC ZC1959 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
11. PADDLE BOAT B-3-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
12. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC0558 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
13. MUSK OK BV-2-2 VIC AT8386
14. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC AT7981
15. RIO GRANDE B-2-2 VIC AT8762

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 130700H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0857) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
2. CAYENNE B-3 AT 130800H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. PRIME CUT B-3-1 AT 130900H HAVEN (UL AT8089; LR AT8387)
4. MOON DASH B-1-1 AT 131000H HAVEN (UL AT8281; LR AT8478)
5. SCANDANAVIA B-4-1 AT 131100H HAVEN (UL ZC1852; LR ZC2148) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 131300H HAVEN (UL AT8062; LR AT8459)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7. ALA KING A-2-2 AT 140700H HAVEN (UL AT8563; LR AT8861)
8. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 140900H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8744)
IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
9. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 140900H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 130700H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0857) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 130800H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151)
IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. MUSK OX BV-2-2 AT 130900H HAVEN (UL AT8288; LR AT8686)
4. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 131000H HAVEN (UL AT8382; LR AT8780)
5. PADDLE BOAT B-3-2 AT 131200H HAVEN (UL ZC1953; LR AT8050) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. RIO GRANDE B-2-2 AT 140700H HAVEN (UL AT8563; LR AT8861)
7. BIG FLOWER A-2 AT 140800H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8744) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
8. AUNT MABLE B-2 AT 140900H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN
SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
9. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 141000H HAVEN (UL ZC2082; LR AT8178)

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 9

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #225-68 120001H TO 122400H
AUG 68II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120730H VIC ZC0796 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 120800H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 121320H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 121630H VIC AT8398 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. THE INSERT OF DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9898 WAS ABORTED
DUE TO HELO RECD HV VOLUME FIRE IN HLZ.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 121230H: TM FOUND COOKING PANS & 1 MACHETTE VIC
AT835968. TM CONT MSN.
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 121350H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT HELO RECD HV VOLUME
SUSP .30 CAL & .50 CAL FRM UNK NO EN VIC YC981993.
TM & HELO RTN SA, AW & .50 CAL MG FIRE RES IN 1
EN KIA. TM SUFFERED 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). MSN ABORTED,
TM RESCHEDULED FOR 14 AUG 68.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8404 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. VRAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD8663 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC YD8502 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. COPPER TINE C-1-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC0796 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
9. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1299 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 131600H HAVEN (UL ZC1799; LR ZC2096) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 140730H HAVEN (UL YC8295; LR YC8592) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 130730H HAVEN (UL YD8303; LR YD8601) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 130830H HAVEN (UL YD8906; LR YD8504) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 120002H-122400H AUG 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

7

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OF IMMEDIATE

131325Z AUG 68
FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 2 ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

P.O. Oshelpe DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

AC/S, G-2
16416 RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #226-68 130001H TO 132400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MOON DASH B-1-1 AT 130730H VIC AT8360
2. INSERT ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 130750H VIC AT8361
3. INSERT AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 130930H VIC ZC0660 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. INSERT SCANDANAVIA B-4-1 AT 131020H VIC ZC1851 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. INSERT CAYENNE B-3 AT 131120H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. INSERT PRIME CUT B-3-1 AT 131150H VIC AT8287
7. EXTRACT HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 130730H VIC AT8360

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

8. EXTRACT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 130910H VIC ZC0558 IN SUP OP
MAMELUKE THRUST
 9. EXTRACT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 131120H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP
MAMELUKE THRUST
 10. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT E-3-2 AT 131120H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP
MAMELUKE THRUST
 11. EXTRACT MUSK CK BV-2-2 AT 131150H VIC AT8267
- B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
1. PARALLEL BARS E-3-2 IMD-461
 - a. (L.B.) 121920H: TM OBSR 10-15 EN WVG "W" IN COLUMN ON
RIDGE LINE VIC ZC182673. EN WORE DARK CLOTHING &
CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES
DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
 2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
 - a. (L.B.) 122015H: TM OBSR 1 BOAT CARRYING EST 2 EN
CROSSING RIV "SW" VIC AT813544. FM CALLED, BOAT CROSSED
RIV BEFORE RDS ARRIVED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - b. (L.B.) 122100H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR "NW" & "SW"
VIC AT797528. TM UTILIZED NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRE, MOVEMENT
CEASED.
 - c. (L.B.) 122245H: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT FLASHING ON RIDGE LINE
VIC AT798535. FM CALLED, REQ'D CHECK FIRE DUE TO
SERVICING OF GUN. LIGHT WENT OUT.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

3. CAYENNE B-3-2 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

a. 191500H: 1M OBSR 3 VC MVG "S" ACROSS RIV VIC AT835533.

VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, RECD
NEG CLR DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.b. 191835H: 6 VC MVG IN & OUT OF BUNKER VIC AT848553. VC
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD
COV OF TGT RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. 1M CONT TO OBSR.~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ELF SKIN D-2 VIC ZC2070
2. CAYENNE B-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. SERVICE MAN B-2 VIC AT8382
4. BIG FLOWER A-3 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. AUNT MABLE B-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
6. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8337
7. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT8260
8. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC ZC2066
9. PARALLBL BARS B-2-3 VIC ZC1764
10. MOON DASH E-1-1 VIC AT8379
11. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC ZC1958 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
12. SCANDANAVIA E-4-1 VIC ZC1850 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
13. AUDITOR B-2-2 VIC ZC0739 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
14. PRIME CUT E-3-1 VIC AT8267
15. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC AT7981
16. RIO GRANDE E-2-2 VIC AT8662

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 140700H HAVEN (UL AT8563; LR AT8861)
2. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 140800H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8744) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 140900H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
4. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 150700H HAVEN (UL ZC2071; ZC2170)
5. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 150800H HAVEN (UL AT8382; LR ZC2166)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RIO GRANDE B-2-2 AT 140700H HAVEN (UL AT8565; LR AT8861)
2. BIG FLOWER A-2 AT 140800H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8744) IN
SUP OP MANELUKE THRUST
3. AUNT MABLE B-2 AT 140900H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN
SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MANELUKE THRUST
4. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 141000H HAVEN (UL ZC2082; LR AT8178)
5. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 150700H HAVEN (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170)
6. SERVICE MAN B-2-1 AT 150800H HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
7. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 150900H HAVEN (UL ZC1968; LR ZC2166)
8. PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 AT 151000H HAVEN (UL ZC1666; LR ZC1964)
9. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 151100H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2158) IN
SUP OP MANELUKE THRUST

STING RAY REPORTS

A. 1MD-457	A. 1MD-458	A. 1MD-463
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8380	C. AT8287	C. AT8380
D. BV-1-1/IN10AUG/CH46	D. BV-2-3/IN10AUG/CH46	D. B-1-1/IN13AUG/CH46
E. BV-1-1/OUT13AUG/CH46	E. BV-2-2/OUT13AUG/CH46	E. N/A
F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
A. 1MD-464	A. 1MD-465	
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	
C. AT8361	C. AT8287	
D. D-3-2/IN13AUG/CH46	D. B-3-1/IN13AUG/CH46	
E. N/A	E. N/A	

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
TERMINATE 2
CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST RECON BN(REIN) (REAR AREA) 130001H-132400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

6

NOTE: 1. 130800H: 1 DIVING TM DEPT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
A SERIES OF BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST
MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P231351Z SEP 67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC
AT928843. TM ALSO MADE RIV SWEEP IN SUP 1/27, TM RTN TO 1ST
RECON BN AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #226-68 130001H TO 132400H
AUG 68

II. PHU BAI -15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 130800H VIC YD8902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 130830H VIC YD8404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. THE INSERTION OF RECORD II HAS BEEN RESCHEDULED FOR 14 AUG
68 DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN HAVEN.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.B.) 121600H: TM FOUND 5 GRAVES VIC YD846045.
INVESTIGATION REVEALED 5 NVA KIA.
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 101300H: ADD TO CONTACT REPORT 2 NVA KIA

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 131545H: TM OBSR 2 BN MVG IN BRUSH VIC ZC112979. EN
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 RIFLE. TM OPENED FIRE WITH
SA & AW WITH UNK RES. TM CONT MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD6702 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC0795 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 141600H HAVEN (UL ZC1799; LR ZC2096) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 140730H HAVEN (UL AT8295; LR AT8592) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 140800H HAVEN (UL YC9800; LR ZC0197) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 150800H HAVEN (UL ZC1099; LR ZC1396) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON

SEING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY SEING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O; TERMINATE O; CONTINUE O

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 130001H-132400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA TO MAKE BRO
SCTY CHECK VIC YD927103, YD968062 & AT886936. TM RTN TO
1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

CP-4

BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, IRI MAP

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, T.F. K-RAY

CG, 2D BOK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 1ST MAR REGT

CO, 2ND MAR REGT

CO, 3RD MAR REGT

CO, 4TH MAR REGT

John B. Handrich DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)*J.C. F. Allen* RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #227-68 140001H TO 142400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG 0-1A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT TRAILER PARK A-3 AT 140715H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP
ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
2. INSERT ALA KING A-1-2 AT 140850H VIC AT8662
3. INSERT RICE KRISPIES A-3 AT 141000H VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP
MAMELUKE THRUST
4. EXTRACT AUNT MABLE B-2 AT 140715H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP
ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
5. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 140815H VIC AT7981

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. EXTRACT RIO GRANDE E-2-2 AT 140850H VIC AT8662
7. EXTRACT BIG FLOWER A-2 AT 141000H VIC AT8544 IN SUP OF
MAMELUKE THRUST
8. EXTRACT SCANDANAVIA E-4-1 AT 141420H VIC ZC1849 IN SUP OF
MAMELUKE THRUST

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SERVICE MAN E-2 IMD-448
 - a. (L.B.) 132350H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS, 1 STATIONARY & 1
MVG "E" VIC AT855823. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS
WENT OUT.
2. PANAMA HAT E-1-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
 - a. (L.B.) 132015H: TM HAD EST 30 EN PROBING & TRYING
TO SURROUND TM'S POS VIC ZC194586. TM MOVED "E" &
FOUND ANOTHER HARBOR SITE VIC ZC205595. EN FOLLOWED
& PASSED EST 200M "NE" OF TM'S POS.
3. OLD DAY D-1-2 IMD-455
 - a. (L.B.) 132050H: TM OBSR 6 LIGHTS MVG "W" VIC AT875375.
FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT. TM CONT
NO OBSR.
4. SCANDANAVIA E-4-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
 - a. 141230H: TM AMBUSHED 4 EN WALKING DOWN TRL VIC ZC183496.
AMBUSH RES IN 3 EN CAPTURED & 1 EN KIA. TM OBSR 5
MORE EN APPROX 30M "SW" OF TM'S POS. EN WORE PITH
HELMETS, BUSH COVERS, CTG BELTS & CARRIED RIFLES. TM
ALSO HEARD TALKING & MOVEMENT VIC ZC183496.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

TM CALLED FM & MOVED TOWARDS EXTRACT HLZ. 141330H: UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 614 & 615) ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 141335H: CH-46 (PRESS 71) ON STA TO EXTRACT TM & DETAINEES. DURING EXTRACT TM & HELO RECD EST 10 RDS SUSP 60MM MORT FRM "SW" VIC ZC183496. AS HELO LIFTED OFF 1 EN RAN INTO HLZ. TM OPENED FIRE RES IN 1 EN KIA. TOTAL RES OF ACTION: 2 EN KIA & 3 EN DETAINEES.

5. TRAILER PARK A-3 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 141400H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT984497. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- b. 141615H: TM OBSR 1 FORTIFIED BUNKER & 2 TUNNELS VIC AT974463. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN BUNKER EAST.

6. ALA KING A-1-2 1MD-466

- a. 141800H: AO (COWPOKE 3) OBSR EN BUNKERS & CAVE COMPLEX VIC AT856621 & NOTIFIED TM. TM CALLED FM WITH UNK RES. TM WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

7. CANYONE B-3 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 140700H: 8 VC MVG "N" ACROSS RIV VIC AT824532. VC WORE CAMOUFLAGED UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.
- b. 141630H: TM OBSR 5 VC MVG IN & AROUND BUNKER VIC AT843553. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, VC MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE RDS ARRIVED.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PARCEL LOCATIONS

1. ELP SKIN D-2 VIC ZC2070
2. COVERED B-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. SERVICE MAN B-2 VIC AT8382
4. RICH KRISPIES A-3 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. TRAILER PARK A-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
6. FINE DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8337
7. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT8260
8. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC ZC2066
9. PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 VIC ZC1764
10. MOON DASH B-1-1 VIC AT8378
11. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC ZC2059 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
12. AUDITOR B-2-2 VIC ZC0758 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
13. PRIME CUT B-3-1 VIC AT8288
14. ALL KING A-1-2 VIC AT8662

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 150700H HAVEN (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170)
2. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 AT 150800H HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8592)
3. ALDEROCK B-1-2 AT 150900H HAVEN (UL ZC1468; LR ZC1766)
4. WHITE CREEK B-3-3 AT 151100H HAVEN (UL ZC1666; LR ZC1964)
5. PROVER SUE BV-1-1 AT 160700H HAVEN (UL AT8239; LR AT8537)
6. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 160800H HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
7. FLY FLY D-3-1 AT 160900H HAVEN (UL ZC0950; LR ZC1248) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
8. ROSE OX BV-2-2 AT 161000H HAVEN (UL ZC0359; LR ZC0857) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDB. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SLE SKIN D-2 AT 150700H HAVEN (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170)
2. SERVICE MAN E-2 AT 150800H HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
3. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 151000H HAVEN (UL ZC1968; LR ZC2166)
4. PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 AT 151100H HAVEN (UL ZC1666; LR ZC1964)
5. PARADE HAT B-1-1 AT 151200H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2158) IN
SOP OF NAMELUKE THRUST
6. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 160700H HAVEN (UL AT8239; LR AT8537)
7. MACH DASH E-1-1 AT 160800H HAVEN (UL AT8281; LR AT8478)
8. AMMOR B-2-2 AT 161000H HAVEN (UL ZC0560; LR ZC0857) IN
SOP OF NAMELUKE THRUST

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-457	A. IMD-460	A. IMD-466
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT7981	C. AT8662	C. AT8662
D. A-1-1/IN1000H/CH46	D. E-2-2/IN10AUG/CH46	D. A-1-2/IN14AUG/CH46
E. A-1-1/OUT14AUG/CH46	E. E-2-2/OUT14AUG/CH46	E. N/A
F. 1	F. 1	F. 1
G.H.I.J.K. NONE	G.H.I.J.K. NONE	G.H.I.J.K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 140001H-142400H AUG 68

DAY TEAMNIGHT

17

8

5

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #227-68 140001H TO 142400H

AUG 68

II. PHU BAI - IS

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 140830H VIC AT8494 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 141600H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OP HOUSTON (BY FOOT)
3. THE INSERTION OF RECORD II F-3-2 WAS ABORTED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
4. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 141910H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OP HOUSTON.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. 141610H: TM OBSR 2 EN VIC YC9899. EN WORE GREEN UNIFORMS & CARRIED RIFLES. TM FIRED ON EN WITH UNK RES. TM CONT MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. SUGAR CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. BORDO F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. AVAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD8702 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. DASH PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. MARY ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1098 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC AT8493 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 160800H HAVEN (UL YD8803; LR YD9100) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 160830H HAVEN (UL YC9896; LR ZC0193) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 150800H HAVEN (UL ZC1099; LR ZC1396) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
2. MEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 160800H HAVEN (UL YD8604; LR YD8901) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 160830H HAVEN (UL YD9102; LR YC9499) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 160900H HAVEN (UL ZC0697; LR ZC0994) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O; TERMINATE O; CONTINUE O

ACTIVITIES FOR FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 14000H-142400H AUG 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

7

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

O. J. HARRIS

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST NAV

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 20 FOR SIDE

CG, 555 MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 26TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, BLT, 2/7

John B. Handrich DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

G. C. H. H. H. RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

151410Z AUG 68

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #228-68 150001H TO 152400H AUG 68

1. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53 & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 150735H VIC ZC1567
2. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE B-3 AT 150750H VIC AT8382
3. INSERT LYNCH LAW BV-2 AT 150820H VIC ZC2070
4. INSERT SLATE CREEK B-3-3 AT 150845H VIC ZC1764
5. EXTRACT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 150745H VIC ZC2066
6. EXTRACT SERVICEMAN B-2 AT 150750H VIC AT8382
7. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 150800H VIC ZC2059 IN S'P OF

CAMELBACK THRUST

151410Z

1

CONFIDENTIAL
214032141
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

8. EXTRACT MLE SKIN D-2 AT 150300H VIC ZC2070

9. EXTRACT PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 AT 150845H VIC ZC1764

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CAYENNE B-3 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.B.) 141930H: TM OBSR 8 VC MVG "E" FROM VILLE VIC AT838546. VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED RIFLES. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO REC CLEARANCE BEFORE DARKNESS.
- b. (L.B.) 142100H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND POS VIC AT798528. TM THREW FRAGS. MOVEMENT CEASED.
- c. 150630H: TM OBSR 17 VC MVG "N" IN TREBLINE VIC AT833550. VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.
- d. 150930H: 6 VC MVG "S" INTO TREBLINE VIC AT814521. VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED RIFLES AND PACKS AND POSSIBLE DEMO KITS. NEG FM DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.
- e. 151630H: 1 HW BUNKER VIC AT848553. CALLED FM, BUNKER DEST.
- f. 151700H: 10 VC MVG IN AND OUT OF VILLE VIC AT838546. VC WORE KHAKIS AND CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RES IN 23 STRUC DES AND 1 SEC EXPLO.
- g. 151815H: 8 VC MVG INTO VILLE VIC AT835544. VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, B'CEL COV OF TGT RES IN 6 VC KIA, 5 STRUC DES AND 3 LARGE SEC EXPLO. SEMBLER TO A NAPALM EXPLO.

2. MICE KRISPIES A-3 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.B.) 142130H: TM'S POS PROBED BY EST 2 VC VIC AT852448. VM WORE BLK PJ'S. TM THREW GRENADES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ILLUM. MVS CHASRD.

1. (L.E.) 142315H: TM OBSR 10 LIGHTS MVG UP HILL VIC
AT081458. CALLED FM, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
2. 143030H: TO 151600H: TM OBSR 9 VC MVS "S" ON TRL VIC
AT081458. EN WORE BLK PJ'S AND PITH HELMETS. NEG FM
USE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

3. SERVICEMAN B-2 IND-448

1. (L.E.) 142255H: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT MVS ACROSS RIVER VIC
AT064846. CALLED FM, RES IN LIGHT GOING OUT.
4. CANADA HAT B-1-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
2. (L.E.) 142030H: EST 15 EN PROBING TM'S POS VIC
20205595. TM CALLED ILLUM RES IN EN LEAVING AREA.
5. TRAILER PARK A-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST AND ALLEN BROOK
1. (L.E.) 142130H: TM OBSR 10 LIGHTS MVS "NE" VIC
AT094479. CALLED FM RES IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.
2. (L.E.) 142320H: 11TH MAR SENT TM GRID FROM PHOTO
REGION PLANE, SUS EN MOVEMENT VIC AT988457. TM CALLED
FM, COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGELINE.
6. EAST DAY D-1-2 IND-455

1. 231000H: TM OBSR 4 VC MVS "SW" ON TRL VIC AT051369.
VC WORE KHAKIS AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED M-16
RIFLES. CALLED FM, VC LEFT AREA BEFORE RDS ARRIVED.
2. 150900H: TM OBSR 15 VC MVS "N" IN TREELINE VIC AT045557.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS AND CARRIED PACKS AND
RIFLES. CALLED FM RES IN 12 VC KIA.

NOTE- THIS ENTRY SHOULD BE UNDER CAYENNE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

C. PERIOD LOCATIONS

1. LYNCH LAW BV-2 VIC ZC2070
2. CAYANNE B-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT8382
4. BLUE KRISTIES A-3 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. TRAYLER PARK A-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST &
ALLEN BROOK
6. FAST DAY B-1-2 VIC AT8337
7. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT8259
8. SLATE CREEK B-3-3 VIC ZC1764
9. MOON DASH B-1-1 VIC AT8378
10. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC1667
11. AUDITOR B-2-2 VIC ZC0758 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
12. PRIME CUT B-3-1 VIC AT8188
13. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8662

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. HANOVER SUP BV-1-1 AT 160700H HAVEN (UL AT8239; LR AT8537)
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 160800H HAVEN (UL AT8239; LR AT8478)
3. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 160900H HAVEN (UL ZC0950; LR ZC1248) IN SUP
OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 170700H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0657) IN SUP
OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. AUNT MARLE B-2-1 AT 170800H HAVEN (UL ZC2161; LR AT8259) IN SUP
OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. RED FLOWER A-2-1 AT 170900H HAVEN (UL AT8088, LR AT8239; LR AT8537)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. NTON DASH B-1-1 AT 160800H HAVEN (UL AT8281; LR AT8478)
3. AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 170700H HAVEN (UL ZC0560; LR ZC0857) IN SUP
OF HAMELUKE THRUST
4. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 170800H HAVEN (UL AT8062; LR AT8459)
5. PRIME CUT E-3-1 AT 170900H HAVEN (UL AT8089; LR AT8387)
6. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 171000H HAVEN (UL AT8563; LR AT8861)

SPOT REPORTS

A. IMD-467	A. IMD-462	A. IMD-448
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. ZC1567	C. ZC2066	C. AT8382
D. D-1-2/IN15AUG/CH46	D. A-2-2/IN11AUG/CH46	D. B-2/IN06AUG/CH53
E. N/A	E. A-2-2/OUT15AUG/CH46	E. B-2/OUT15AUG/CH53
F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F. 3

G. 3

H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-466	A. IMD-449	A. IMD-461
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8382	C. ZC2070	C. ZC1764
D. D-3/IN15AUG/CH53	D. D-2/IN06AUG/CH53	D. B-2-3/IN11AUG/CH46
E. N/A	E. D-2/OUT15AUG/CH53	E. B-2-3/OUT15AUG/CH46
F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F. 1

G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-470	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	A. IMD-469	B. N/A
B. COMMENCE		B. COMMENCE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
C. ZC1764		C. ZC2070	
D. D-2/OUT15AUG/CH46		D. B-2/IN15AUG/CH53	

E. N/A

5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 4
 TERMINATE 4
 CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H-152400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

NOTE: 1. ^{LP} DRAWI DACKER II (SLF, BLT 2/7) RECON ⁸ TM WAS EXTRACTED VIC
 AT9951 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK.

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #228-68 150001H TO 152400H
 AUG 68

II. PW BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

B. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 150800H VIC ZC1098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

C. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC AT8393 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. ELAINED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 160800H HAVEN (UL YD8207; LR YD8604)
 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 160900H HAVEN (UL YD8803; LR YD9100) IN
 SUP OF HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

1. NOVELLES C-2-1 AT 161000H HAVEN (UL ZC0896; LR ZC1193) IN

SUP OP HOUSTON

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VEAL STEV F-4-1 AT 160830H HAVEN (UL YD8604; LR YD8901) IN

SUP OP HOUSTON

2. COOPER TIME C-1-1 AT 160930H HAVEN (UL YD9102; LR YC9499) IN

SUP OP HOUSTON

3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 161030H HAVEN (UL ZC0697; LR ZC0994) IN

SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR ARBA) 150001H-152400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 1 DIVING TM DEPT 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) AREA TO CHECK
BRIDGE VIC YD7622. TM WILL RETURN 160900H TO CONTINUE WORK
ON BRIDGE.

GP-4

DC

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

162222

2254
2255

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

John B. Hendricks DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Butler

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #229-68 160001H TO 162400H AUG 68

DA NANG - 31

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 160755H VIC ZC1049 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
2. INSERT HANOVER SUB BV-2 AT 160900H VIC AT8337
3. INSERT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 161020H VIC AT9762
4. EXTRACT MOON DASH E-1-1 AT 160835H VIC AT8378
5. EXTRACT FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 160900H VIC AT8337

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. TRAILER PARK A-3 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST & ALLEN BROOK

a. (L.B.) 152215H: TM OBSR 3 LIGHTS & 4 MG POS FIRING AT PASSING

ACFT, APPEARED TO BE .30 CAL & M60 MG, VIC AT95

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 07167 CALLED, RES IN 4 LRG SEC BCPLO SIMILAR TO NAPALM INVOLVED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- b. (L.E.) 152035H: TM OBSR 30 LIGHTS MVG "NW" OFF RIDGELINE INTO VALLEY VIC ZC005487 - ZC014495. FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - c. 160900H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT952531. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREELINE.
 - d. 161645H: TM OBSR 4 VC & 3 NVA MVG "NE" ON SAND BAR VIC AT952531. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 2 VC KIA.
2. ALA KING A-1-2 IMD-466
- a. (L.E.) 152130H: TM PROBED BY 20 VC. REQ SPOOKY, SPOOKY 1-2 & SPOOKY 1-4 ON STA. SPOOKY DREW S/A FIRE VIC AT858620 - AT860625. TM TOOK S/A UNTIL 160010H. TM ALSO TOOK 3 MORT RDS. RES 1 VC KIA.
 - b. 161050H: TM'S POS PROBED BY UNK NO EN VIC AT873621. TM CALLED FM, MV CEASED.
 - c. 161240H: TM DISCOVERED 1x 155 MM H.E. RD BURIED IN GROUND VIC AT871673. RD DEST.
3. CAYENNE B-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. (L.E.) 152300H: TM HRD MV AROUND POS VIC AT798528. TM THREW FRAGS, MV CEASED.
4. MAY FLY D-3-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. 160915H: TM FOUND BN TRL 3 TO 6 FT WIDE RUNNING "N" TO "S" VIC ZC097494. TRL NOT RECENTLY USED. TM ALSO DISCOVERED OLD HARBOR SITE IN IMM VIC.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5. ALBROOK B-2-1 IMD-467

- a. 160930H: TM DISCOVERED BN BASE CAMP APPROX 8 MONTHS OLD, FORTIFIED STRUC EST CO SIZE, BELIEVE TO ONCE BE A MORT SITE VIC ZC162675. TM OBSR BLOOD TRL & BLOOD STAINED CLOTH EST 5 HRS OLD IN TM VIC.

6. SLATE CREEK B-3-3 IMD-470

- a. 161600H: TM FOUND AREA BOOBY TRAPPED WITH PUNJI PITS VIC ZC179643. PUNJI PITS APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1-2 WEEKS OLD. TM CONT MSN.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LYNCH LAW BV-2 VIC ZC2070
2. CAYENNE B-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT8382
4. RICE KRISPIES A-3 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. TRAILER PARK A-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
6. HANOVER SUB BV-2 VIC AT8337
7. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT8259
8. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC0949 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
9. SLATE CREEK B-3-3 VIC ZC1764
10. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT8573
11. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC1667
12. AUDITOR B-2-2 VIC ZC0757 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
13. PRIME CUT B-3-1 VIC AT8187
14. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8642

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 170700H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0857) IN SUP
OP MAMELUKE THRUST
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 AT 170800H HAVEN (UL ZC2161; LR AT8259) IN SUP
OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 170900H HAVEN (UL AT8088; LR AT8285)
4. SERVICE MAN B-2-1 AT 180700H HAVEN (UL ZC1570; LR ZC1067)
5. RIO GRANDE B-2-2 AT 180800H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151)
6. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 180900H HAVEN (UL AT8563; LR AT8861)
7. DEER LODGE B-4-3 AT 181000H HAVEN (UL ZC2080; LR AT8277)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

R. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 170700H HAVEN (UL ZC0560; LR ZC0857) IN SUP OF MANELUKE THRUST
2. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 170800H HAVEN (UL AT8062; LR AT8459)
3. PRIME CUT E-3-1 AT 170900H HAVEN (UL AT8089; LR AT8387)
4. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 171000H HAVEN (UL AT8563; LR AT8861)
5. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 180700H HAVEN (UL ZC1570; LR ZC1067)
6. CAYENNE B-3 AT 180800H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151)

SETTING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-463	A. IMD-455	A. IMD-471
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATED	B. COMMENCED
C. AT8378	C. AT8337	C. AT8337
D. E-1-1/13AUG/CH-46	D. D-1-2/09AUG/CH-46	D. BV-2/16AUG/CH-46
E. E-1-1/16AUG/CH-46	E. D-1-2/16AUG/CH-46	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 5	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
	G. 5	
	H. I. J. K. NONE	
A. IMD-472		
B. COMMENCE		
C. AT8473		
D. BV-3-1/16AUG/CH-46		
E. N/A		
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

COMMENCE 2

CONTINUE 7

NIGHT

8

I

FMU BAI - 15

6. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 160900H VIC ZC8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

7. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - NONEE. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONESTING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 160001H TO 162400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE #1: DIV TM DPRT 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA TO CHECK BRG SCTY VIC

YD7622, YD926103, YD968063, ZD153010, AT886956. TM RTN 1ST FORCE RECON

CO(REIN) AREA WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2424
2425

John B. Handrich DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

W.C. 11/16/66 **RELEASE**

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

[REDACTED]

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO. 3LT. 2/7

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #230-68 170000H TO 172400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 91

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 171630H VIC AT8187
2. INSERT AUNT MABLE B-2-1 AT 171710H VIC AT8259 IN SUP OP NAMEBLUKE THRUST
3. INSERT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 171800H VIC ZC0757 IN SUP OP NAMEBLUKE THRUST
4. EXTRACT PRIME CUT B-3-1 AT 171630H VIC AT8187
5. EXTRACT ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 171710H VIC AT8269
6. EXTRACT AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 171800H VIC ZC0757 IN SUP OP NAMEBLUKE THRUST
7. EXTRACT ALA KING A-1-2 AT 171850H VIC AT8762

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. TRAILER PARK A-3 IN SUP OP MANLUKE THRUST & ALLEN BROOK
 - a. (L.B.) 162000H: TM OBSR 10-20 LIGHTS MVG "NE" VIC BT005487. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, ALL BUT 3 LIGHTS EXTIN, THEY MVD OUT OF SIGHT
2. CAYENNE B-3 IN SUP OP MANLUKE THRUST
 - a. (L.B.) 162000H: TM OBSR 3 LIGHTS MVG "E" VIC AT816544. FM CALLED, RBCVD ^{CHECK} ~~SEEN~~ FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
 - b. 170300H: EST 3 EN THROWING ROCKS AT TM'S POS VIC AT798528. FM CALLED, MV CEASED.
 - c. 171145H: TM OBSR 7 VC MVG "NE" INTO VILLE VIC AT835544. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & HEL. TM CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 3 KIA.
 - d. 171715H: 3 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT825542. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS & RICE BASS. FM CALLED, RES IN 1 VC KIA AND 1 SEC EXPLO.
3. RICE KRISPIES A-3 IN SUP OP MANLUKE THRUST
 - a. (L.B.) 162130H; TO 162400H: TM WAS PROBED BY EST 20-25 VC VIC AT846445. VC WORE BLK PJ'S. TM RECVD 8-12 GEN & SPORADIC S/A FIRE. FM CALLED, MV & ENGAGEMENT CEASED.
 - b. 170930H: TM CHECKED PERIMETER & FOUND BLOOD & EVIDENCE OF BODIES BEING ^{DRAINED} ~~BRNG~~ OFF, ALSO EXPENDED AK-47 CART ~~EXP~~ VIC AT851449.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. LYNCH LAW BV-2 VIC ZC2070
2. CAYENNE B-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT8382
4. RICE KRISPIES A-3 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. TRAILER PARK A-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST & ALLEN BROOK.
6. HANOVER SUR BV-2 VIC AT8337
7. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 VIC AT8259 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
8. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC0949 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
9. SLATE CREEK E-3-3 VIC ZC1864
10. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT8474
11. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC1667
12. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC ZC0757 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
13. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8186

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SERVICE MAN E-2-1 AT 180700H HAVEN (UL ZC1570; LR ZC1867)
2. RIO GRANDE E-2-2 AT 180800H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151)
IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 180900H HAVEN (UL AT8563; LR AT8861)
4. DEER LODGE E-4-3 AT 181000H HAVEN (UL ZC2080; LR AT8277)
5. PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 AT 190700H HAVEN (UL ZC1460; LR ZC1858)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 180700H HAVEN (UL ZC1468; LR ZC1766)
2. CAYENNE B-3 AT 180800H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151)
3. SLATE CREEK E-3-3 AT 190800H HAVEN (UL ZC1666; LR ZC1964)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-465	A. IMD-473	A. IMD-464
B. TERMINATED	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8187	C. AT8187	C. AT8259
D. E-3-1/13AUG/CH-46	D. A-2-1/17AUG/CH-46	D. D-3-2/13AUG/CH-46
E. E-3-1/17AUG/CH-46	E. N/A	E. D-3-2/17AUG/CH-46
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-466
B. TERMINATED
C. AT8762
D. A-1-2/14AUG/CH-46
E. A-1-2/17AUG/CH-46
F. 1
G. 1
H. NONE
I. 2 KIA
J. N. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
TERMINATE 3
CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H TO 172400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

8

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE #1: 170845H: 1 DIV TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A
SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR
DIV(REIN) MSG P231351Z SEP 67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VICTORIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67) 111540, BT 011621, BT 056588, BT 091551, 171630H: TM RTN

TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA WITH NEG RES.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #230-68 170001H TO 172400H AUG 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS - NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8405 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YC9001 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZC0994 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC AT8394 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180730H HAVEN (UL YD9104; LR YD9402) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 180800H HAVEN (UL YC9398; LR YC9596) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 180830H HAVEN (UL YC9398; LR YC9596) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 180900H HAVEN (UL ZC1699; LR ZC2097) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 180800H HAVEN (UL YC9398; LR YC9596) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 180830H HAVEN (UL YC9398; LR YC9596) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 180930H HAVEN (UL AT8295; LR AT8592) IN

SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H TO 172400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE #1: 2 MAN DIV TM CONT TO WORK ON BRG AT VIC YD7622.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

O P 181435Z AUG 68
FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 26TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, BLY, 2/7

John B. Handrick DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

G.C. Gidd RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #291-68 180001H TO 182400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53 & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS
UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SERVICE MAN E-2-1 AT 180800H VIC ZC1667
2. INSERT RIO GRANDE E-2-1 AT 181115H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE
THRUST
3. EXTRACT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 180800H VIC ZC1667
4. INSERT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 180830H VIC AT8562
5. EXTRACT CAYENNE B-3 AT 181115H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE
THRUST
6. ON THE INSERTION OF DEER LODGE E-4-3 SEE SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS.

1. a. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 19 AUG 68.

HAS BEEN SENT

181435

1

2593/2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SIGNINGS & CONTACTS

1. DEER LODGE E-4-3

- a. 180800H: PRIOR TO THE INSERT OF TM HOSTAGE 10 ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELLBORNE 532) WHO RAN AN LZ ORBP. UPON INSERTION OF AMT HBLD REC'D A/W FIRE FROM AN EST 20 BN APPROX 100 M "M" VIC AT825781. TM & HBLD RETURNED FIRE WITH UNK RES. INSERT ABORTED, TM RESCHEDULED FOR 19 AUG 68.

2. TRAILER PARK A-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST & ALLEN BROOK

- a. (L.B.) 172230: TM OBSR 3 LRG LIGHTS MVG "NE" VIC ZC003478. FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- b. 181625H: 4 VC MVD "S" TO OUR POS VIC AT997476. 2 VC WORE BLK PJ'S & 2 WORE KHAKIS, OBSR 1 PACK & RIFLE. TM FIRED S/A & CALLED FM, INABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

3. CAYENNE B-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.B.) 171900H: TM OBSR 1 VC CROSSING STREAM VIC AT799527. VC WORE BLK PJ'S. TM THREW M-26 FRAGS & CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

4. RICE KRISPIES A-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 180300H: TM SIGHTED 2 LIGHTS MVG "S" UP HILLSIDE VIC AT839449. FM CALLED, LIGHTS DISAPPEARED.
- b. 181430H: 5 VC MVD "E" ALONG RIDGELINE VIC AT888443. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, REC'D 3 RDS BEFORE CHECK-FIRE DUE TO ACFT. VC MVD OUT OF SIGHT.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

LOC. LARK AREA IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 180830H: 1ST FOUND A TRL 2-3 FT WIDE RUNNING "NW" VIC ZC071578. TRL HAS BEEN USED BY EST 2 VC WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS.
- b. 180950H: 1ST HRD 3 OR MORE VOICES & POUNDING SOUNDS VIC ZC060520. A.O. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.
- c. 181053H: 1ST OBSR 4-5 MEN FARMING, VIC ZC085579. MEN WORE BLK PJS & CARRIED HOES.
- d. 181200H: 1 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC ZC069580. VC WORE BLK PJS & SHORTS & CARRIED PACK & RIFLE. 1MTRD SA/AW WITH UNK RES.
6. SERVICE MAN 1-2-1 1MD-474
- a. 181245H: 1ST HRD UNK NO BN TALKING & MVG "S" VIC ZC158675. 1ST CNT MSN.
- b. 181246H: 1ST HRD 2 EXPLO VIC ZC164679. EXPLO SOUNDED LIKE 2 LUG BLOCKS OF C-4.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
C. PAFROL LOCATIONS

1. LYNCH LAW BV-2 VIC 2C2070
2. RIO GRANDE B-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT8382
4. RICE KRISPIES A-4 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. TRAILER PARK A-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
6. HANOVER SUB BV-2 VIC AT3357
7. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 VIC AT8160 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
8. MAY FLY B-3-1 VIC ZC0949 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
9. SLATE CREEK B-3-3 VIC ZC1864
10. NIGHT SCHOLAR B-3-3 VIC AT8574
11. SERVICE MAN B-2-1 VIC ZC1667
12. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC ZC0658 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
13. BIG FLOWER A-3-1 VIC AT8186
14. WEST ORANGE D-1 1 VIC AT8562

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DEER LODGE B-4-1 AT 190800H HAVEN (UL ZC2080; LR AT8277)
2. PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 AT 190900H HAVEN (UL ZC1460; LR ZC1858)
IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 200800H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0857)
IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 200900H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 201000H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8644)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. SLATE CREEK D-3-1 AT 191000H HAVEN (UL ZC1666; LR ZC1964)
2. LICKY LARK A-1-1 AT 200800H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0857)
IN SUP OP MANGLIKE THRUST
3. TRAYLER PARK A-3 AT 200900H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN SUP OP
ALLEN
BROOK & MANGLIKE THRUST
4. RICH KRISPIES A-1 AT 201000H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8644) IN
SUP OP MANGLIKE THRUST
5. NIGHT SCHOLAR B-2-2 AT 201200H HAVEN (UL AT9476; LR AT8673)
6. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 201300H HAVEN (UL ZC0950; LR ZC1248) IN SUP
OP MANGLIKE THRUST

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-475	A. IMD-474	A. IMD-467
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT9562	C. ZC1667	C. ZC1667
D. D-1-1/18AUG/CH-46	D. B-2-1/18AUG/CH-46	D. B-1-2/15AUG/CH-46
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. B-1-2/18AUG/CH-46
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 2	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
	G. H. I. J. K. NONE	

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RBCAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H TO 182400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

NOTE #1: DEATH BAGGER II (BLP, BLN 2/7) RECON TM WAS INSERTED VIC AT979501
IN SUP OP MANGLIKE THRUST

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #231-68 18000H TO 182400H

AUG 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180730H VIC YC924032 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 180830H VIC YC941961 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT VBAL STEW F-4-1 AT 180900H VIC ZC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. INSERT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 180930H VIC ZC1998 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 180800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 180830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT CROQUET C-3-1 AT 181000H VIC AT8494 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 181415H VIC ZC1998 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. a. 181045H: 10 SPOTTED 10 VC WEARING KHAKIS, GREEN UTILS CARRYING RIFLES. FM CALLED, RES UNK.
2. STONE PIT F-5-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 181300H: UPON INSERTION VIC ZC189984 TM WAS OBSR BY 2 FARMERS. 1M RECVD S/A FRM EST 2 VC WEARING GRAY SHIRTS & CARRYING RIFLES. TM ENGAGED BN WITH M-79 & S/A. TM RETURNED TO INSERT LZ WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. RES UNK.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. VBAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YD9001 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZC1094 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 190730H HAVEN (UL ZC1699; LR ZC2097) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 190800H HAVEN (UL YC9398; LR YC95 96) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE REC'D CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H TO 182400H AUG 68
 NONE

NOTE #1: 2 MEN CONT BRG CHECK VIC YD7627.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF

CG, AMERICAL DIV(ATTN: LTCOL DAXLEY, G-3)

CG, 2D ROY BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

John B. Hardin DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)*G. C. Wild* RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #232-68 190001H TO 192400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1F G'NSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT SLATE CREEK E-3-3 AT 190900H VIC ZC1864
2. ON INSERT OF DEER LODGE E-4-3 SEE SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS, 1. a.
3. PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 WAS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO PILOT'S DISCRETION. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 20 AUG 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DEER LODGE E-4-3

- a. 191125H: PRIOR TO THE INSERT OF TM "OSTAGE 10 ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELLBORN 510) WHO CONDUCTED LZ PREP VIC AT813789. UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT, TM & HELO RECVD SA/AM FIRE FRM EST 12 VC IN BUNKERS VIC AT811789. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED AK-47'S. TM & HELO RETURNED FIRE WITH UNK RES. INSERT ABORTED, TM WILL REC'D NEW MSN.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

2. AMT MARLB B-2-1 IN SUP OF MANLUKE THRUST

a. (L.E.) 182300H: TM OBSR 5 LIGHTS APPROX 75 M FRM THEIR POS VIC AT814601. LIGHTS MVD OUT OF OBSR. TM CONT TO OBSR AREA.

b. 190930H: TM HRD MV VIC AT809601. FM CALLED, MV CEASED.

3. RICE KRISPIES A-3 IN SUP OF MANLUKE THRUST

a. (L.E.) 181445H: TM OBSR 5 VC M/G W/ UP TEL VIC AT888443. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEG FM DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

b. (L.E.) 181500H: TM OBSR 3 VC M/G W/ UP TEL VIC AT888443. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

c. (L.E.) 182300H - 190100H: TM RECVD INCOMING S/A, GREN & POSS SATCHEL CHARGES FRM AN EST 30 EN VIC AT851449, AT857444, & AT844448. EN WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES, CART BELTS. FM CALLED, FIRED M-79 & S/A WITH UNK RES. 190100H: MV CEASED. TM WILL SEND OUT PATROL IN MORN TO CHECK PERIMETER.

d. 190900H: PATROL CHECKED PERIMETER & FOUND BLOOD SPOTS, BURNT CLOTHING & EXPENDED AK-47 RDS. TM CONT TO OBSR.

e. 191400H: 13 VC ON TEL VIC AT892443. VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECVD 3 RDS BEFORE CHECK FIRE CALLED DUE TO MAINTENANCE OF GUNS.

4. MAY FLY D-3-1 IN SUP OF MANLUKE THRUST

a. 191430H: TM FOUND 1 DEAD EN WRAPPED IN PONCHO VIC ZC097494. EN HAD 1 M-1 CART BELT W/AMMO, 1 CANTEN & COV & 1 POUCH W/S DIMENSION LINES. EN APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD 6-12 MGS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LYNCH LAW BV-2 VIC ZC2070
2. RIO GRANDE B-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT8382
4. RICE KRISPIES A-3 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
5. TRAILER PARK A-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMBLUKE THRUST
6. HANOVER SUB BV-2 VIC AT8337
7. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 VIC AT8059 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
8. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC0949 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
9. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 VIC AT8574
10. SERVICE MAN B-2-1 VIC ZC1668
11. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC ZC0757 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
12. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8185
13. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8662

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 200800H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0857) IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
2. BLP SKIN D-2-1 AT 200900H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST & ALLEN BROOK
3. AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 201000H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8644) IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
4. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 201100H HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)
5. SCANDANAVIA B-4-1 AT 201300H HAVEN (UL ZC0852; LR ZC1149) IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
6. DEER LODGE B-4-3 AT 201400H HAVEN (UL AT8281; LR AT8478)
7. PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 AT 201500H HAVEN (UL ZC1460; LR ZC1858) IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

8. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 210800H HAVEN (UL AT8088; LR AT8285)
9. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 210900H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR AT7958) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
10. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 211000H HAVEN (UL AT8563; LR AT8861)
11. MOON DASH B-1-1 AT 211100H HAVEN (UL ZC0967; LR ZC1265)

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 200800H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0857) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
2. TRAILER PARK A-3 AT 200900H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0148) IN
SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
3. RICE KRISPIES A-3 AT 201000H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8644) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 201200H HAVEN (UL AT8476; LR AT8673)
5. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 201300H HAVEN (UL ZC0950; LR ZC1248) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 210800H HAVEN (UL AT8088; LR AT8285)
7. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 AT 210900H HAVEN (UL ZC2161; LR AT8285) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
8. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 211000H HAVEN (UL AT8563; LR AT8861)

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. 17D-470
- B. TERMINATE
- C. ZC1864
- D. R-3-3/15AUG/CH-46
- E. R-3-3/19AUG/CH-46
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 190001H TO 192400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #232-68 190001H TO 192400H AUG 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE PIT F-5-1 RESCHEDULED 20 AUG 68 IN VIC ZC1699
2. EXTRACT RECORD F-5-1 AT 191500H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 191500H: AS HELO APPROACHED LZ VIC YC944966 THEY RECD SA/AW FIRE FRM UNK NO EN. UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED, UNK RES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS.

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8391 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YD9001 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 200730H HAVEN (UL ZC1398; LR ZC1695) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

2. RECORD F-3-1 AT 200830H HAVEN (UL YD8605; LR YD8802) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON

3. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 200930H HAVEN (UL ZC0997; LR ZC1294) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON

8. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 200800H HAVEN (UL ZC6696; LR ZC1193) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 200900H HAVEN (UL YD8803; LR YD9100) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 201000H HAVEN (UL YD8207; LR YD8604)
IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 190001H TO 192400H AUG 68
NONE

NOTE #1: 2 MAN DIV TM CONT TO WORK ON BRG VIC YD7622.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE 201406Z AUG 68

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

John R. Henshew DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

James H. Butler RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-2)

PRECEDENCE

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #233-68 200001H TO 202400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 3 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 201115H VIC ZC0757 IN SUP OP
MAMELIKE THRUST
2. INSERT PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 AT 201145H VIC ZC1458 IN SUP OP
MAMELIKE THRUST
3. INSERT SCANDANAVIA E-4-1 AT 201220H VIC ZC0949 IN SUP OP
MAMELIKE THRUST
4. INSERT BLP SKIN D-3-1 AT 201535H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN
BROOK & MAMELIKE THRUST
5. INSERT ADDYTOR H-2-2 AT 201435H VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELIKE
THRUST
6. EXTRACT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 AT 200950H VIC AT8574

201406Z HAS BEEN SENT PAGE 1 OF 7

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK A-1-J AT 201115H VIC ZC0757 IN SUP OF
MAMELUKE THRUST
8. EXTRACT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 201220H VIC ZC0949 IN SUP OF
MAMELUKE THRUST
9. EXTRACT RICE KRISPIES A-3 AT 201435H VIC AT0544 IN SUP OF
MAMELUKE THRUST
10. EXTRACT TRAILER PARK A-3 AT 201535H VIC AT0946 IN SUP OF
ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
11. ON INSERT OF DEER LODGE E-2-1 SEE SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS, 1. a.
TM WILL RECEIVE NEW MSG.
12. THIS INSERT OF EAST DAY WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY
OF ACFT. IT RESCHEDULED FOR 21 AUG 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DEER LODGE E-2-1

- a. 180830H: UPON INSERT TM & HELO BECAME A/W FIRE FROM 10
NVA VIC AT032002. TM OBSR 4 NVA WEARING GREEN HTL & HELM
UPON THEM RE-TO 3 NVA KIA. INSERT ABORTED. TM WILL
RECEIVE NEW MSG.

2. RIO GRANDE E-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.F.) 192000H: TM OBSR 8 LIGHTS MOVING AROUND 205 00
AT797528. ON CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT. TM OBSR 2 NVA
UTILIZED 0470. MSG CEASED.
- b. 201230H: TM OBSR 5 NVA MOVING ALONG RIM VIC AT02546. ON
WORE BROWN HTL & CARRIED RIFLES & RIFLES. ON CALLED, MSG
CLD DUE TO OBSTACLES IN AREA. TM OBSR 1 NVA (500000
RIFLES) MOVING 205 00.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- c. 201700H: 4 VC MUG "NW" IN RICE PADDY VIC AT804513. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED BAGS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREELINE.
3. RICE KRISPIES A-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. (L.E.) 192230H: 1 VC MUG UP SLOPE "SW" OF T'S POS VIC AT849447. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLE. TM UTILIZED M-79, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
4. MINT MARLE B-2-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. 200245H: TM HAD MV AROUND POS VIC AT809600. FM CALLED, MV CRASHED.
5. TRAILER PARK A-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST & ALLEN BROOK
- a. (L.E.) 192030H: TM OBSR 25 LIGHTS MUG "NW" ON TRL FRM VIC AT981476 TO BT008483. FM CALLED, FM DIVERTED TO DEFENSE OF POS.
- b. (L.E.) 192100H: TM WAS PROBED BY 20-30 NVA VIC AT98463. NVA UTILIZED A/M, CARBINES & GREN. FM CALLED, A SPOOKY ON STA, ENCL COV OF TGT BY BOTH RES IN 1 NVA KIA. MV CRASHED.
6. PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. 201115H: TM & HELO RECD A/W FIRE UPON INSERT FRM UNK NO BN VIC ZC143586. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
7. AUDITOR B-2 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. 201700H: 3 VC BURYING BAG IN RTV VIC AT855439. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & BAG WAS 5 FT LONG & APPEARED HV. TM UTILIZED SNIPER RIFLE RES IN 1 VC KIA.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LYNCH LAW BV-2 VIC ZC2070
2. RIO GRANDE B-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT8382
4. AUDITOR B-2-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
6. HANOVER SUB BV-2 VIC AT8337
7. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 VIC AT8059 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
8. PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 VIC ZC1558 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
9. SCANDANAVIA B-4-1 VIC ZC0949 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
10. SERVICE MAN B-2-1 VIC ZC1668
11. WEDDING RING A-2-1 VIC ZC0657 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
12. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8185
13. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8662

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 210800H HAVEN (UL AT8088; LR AT8285)
2. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 210900H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; LR ZC7958) IN SUP
OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 211000H HAVEN (UL AT8563; LR AT8661)
4. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 211100H HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)
5. MOON DASH B-1-1 AT 211200H HAVEN (UL ZC0967; LR ZC1265)
6. PRIME CITY B-3-1 AT 211300H HAVEN (UL AT8783; LR AT8480)
7. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 220800H HAVEN (UL AT8790; LR AT9086)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

三、

- # STEIN RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--|-----------|---|
| SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: | COMMENCE | 0 |
| | TERMINATE | 1 |
| | CONTINUE | 6 |

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 200001H TO 202400H AUG 66

NIGHT

8

NOTE #1: 1 DIV TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF BRG
SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV(RBIN) TAOR, YAW, 1ST MAR DIV(RBIN)
MSG P231351Z SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927824, AT926867,
AT945706, AT947700, AT943691, AT999705, AT990641. 201630H:
TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION 1ST FORCE BCOIN CO (RBIN) SITUATION RPT 233-68 200001H TO 202400H AUG 68

17 JUL 68 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & 4 MH-1F GINSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 200730H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 200800H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT RECORD F-3-2 AT 200900H VIC VD8504 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. INSERT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 201000H VIC ZC1698 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT ACUILLES C-2-1 AT 200730H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 200800H VIC VD9001 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 201715H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 200930H VIC VD8319 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 201815H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. 201515H: TM SPOTTED 2 VC MUG "NE" ON TRL VIC ZC09957.
VC CARRIED 1 PACK & 1 RIFLE. TM ALLOWED 1 VC TO PASS
IN ORDER TO AMBUSH MAIN BODY. TM CAPT 38 VC SUSP, MAJ
OF DETAINEES HAD NO I.D. CARDS. TM EXTRACTED & DETAINEES
FORWARDED TO 26TH MAR CP.

2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. 201610H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH EST 15-20 VC VIC ZC148967.
TM ENGAGED BN WITH S/A FIRE, BN RETURNED S/A FIRE & GREN.
TM MVD TO EXTRACT ZONE & WAS EXTRACTED. HELO RCVD S/A FIRE
DURING EXTRACTION. BN WORE KHAKI & CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORM
CARRIED AK-47'S. RES 1 USMC KIA, UNK BN CASUALTIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZC1699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLARE DTP C-4-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-2 VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VREAL STEW F4-1 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 210730H HAVEN (IL ZC0997; LR ZC1294) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONESTING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 200001H TO 202400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE #1: 2 MAN DIV TM CONT TO CHECK & WORK ON BR3 VIC YD7622.

#2: 28 MAN REACTION FORCE EMPLOYED AS RESERVE ON "C" SECTOR, REG BAT
 CASE DEF.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

211500Z AUG 68

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CCO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

John A. Handman DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #234-68 210001H TO 212400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ALA KING A-1-2 AT 210750H VIC AT8185
2. INSERT PRIME CUT B-3-1 AT 210750H VIC AT8382
3. INSERT FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 210825H VIC AT8273
4. INSERT MOON DASH B-1-1 AT 211000H VIC ZC1065
5. INSERT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 211650H VIC AT8562
6. INSERT ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 211725H VIC AT7859 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
7. EXTRACT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 210750H VIC AT8185
8. EXTRACT FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 210826H VIC AT8273
9. EXTRACT PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 AT 211240H VIC ZC1558 IN SUP OP

MAMELUKE THRUST

HAS BEEN SENT

1

211500
1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

10. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 211650H VIC AT8562

11. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 AT 211725H VIC AT7859 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FAST DAY D-1-2 IMD-479

- a. 210825H: PRIOR TO INSERT HELLBORN 537 PREPARED ZONE. UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT TM & HELO RECVD A/W FIRE FRM "SW" VIC AT825737 FRM EST 15 VC. UH-1B GUNSHIP (COMPRISE 5-0) DIR FIXED WING (HELLBORN 545) ON AREA. INSERT ABORTED.
- b. 211615H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT TM & HELO RECVD A/W FIRE FRM EST 40 VC VIC AT839740, AT827736, AT828737. VC WORE GREEN WEIL & CART BELTS & CARRIED POSS AK-47'S & M.G. TM BELIEVES AREA TO BE HV FORTIFIED. INSERT ABORTED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 22 AUG 1968.

2. ALA KING A-1-2 IMD-477

- a. 211630H: TM FOUND VC HARBOR SITE WITH SPEARS & PONJI STAKES VIC AT822858. TM DID NOT DISTURB HARBOR SITE, WILL CONT TO OBSR AREA.

3. RIO GRANDE B-2 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 202025H: TM HAD MV AROUND POS TO "NW" & "NE" VIC AT797528. TM CALLED FM ILLUM & UTILIZED M-79 & M-26 GREN. MV CEASED.

4. AUDITOR B-2-2 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 202300H - 210230H: TM HAD MV AROUND POS VIC AT850448. TM HRD EST 20-30 VOICES. TM UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT. SPOOKY OBSR 2 MUZZLE FLASHES AT VIC AT848449. TM UTILIZED M-60 & M-79 RPS IN ^{ENEMY} AREA. MV CEASED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5. SERVICE MAN B-2-1 IND-474

- a. (L.E.) 202000H - 202150H: TM HAD MV EST 8-14 VC AROUND POS VIC ZC166687. TM THREW GREN & UTILIZED SPOOKY FOR ILLUM FLARES. MV CEASED.

6. BLF SKIN D-2 IN SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 202100H: TM OBSR 10 LIGHTS MVG "N" VIC BT005486- BT005489. FM CALLED, RES IN LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

7. PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 IN SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST

- a. 211015H: TM FOUND NVA HARBOR SITE WITH 3 MEN & 1 WOMAN VIC ZC158589. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS, WEB GEAR & WEAPONS. ATTEMPT PRISONER SNATCH RES IN 4 NVA KIA. TM CAPTURED 10 WEAPONS, WEB GEAR, B-40 RKT LNCH & DOCUMENTS. 211240H: TM EXTRACTED UNDER A/W FIRE. 5 NVA KIA ADDITIONAL.

8. HANOVER SUB BV-2 IND-471

- a. 210340H: TM OBSR 5 NVA MVG AROUND POS TO THE "S" VIC AT836378. FM CALLED, & TM UTILIZED SPOOKY. TM OBSR 1 VC RUNNING "S" TO TREELINE. RES UNK. TM CONT TO OBSR.
- b. 211915H: TM OBSR 4 VC MVG ACROSS RIV IN BOAT VIC AT791208. VC WORE DARK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MVD OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE BATTERY RECVD CLR, FM CANCELLED.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LYNCH LAW BV-2 VIC ZC2070
2. RIO GRANDE B-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT8382
4. AUDITOR B-2-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
6. HANOVER SUB BV-2 VIC AT8337
7. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT8059 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
8. PRIME CUT E-3-1 VIC AT8382
9. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8562
10. SCANDANAVIA E-4-1 VIC ZC0950 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
11. SERVICE MAN E-2-1 VIC ZC1667
12. WEDDING RING A-2-1 VIC ZC0658 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
13. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8086
14. MOON DASH E-1-1 VIC ZC1066

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 220800H HAVEN (UL AT8790; LR AT9086)
2. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 221100H HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)
3. SLATE CREEK E-3-3 AT 230700H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0856) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 230800H HAVEN (UL ZC0752; LR ZC1149) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SERVICE MAN E-2-1 AT 220900H HAVEN (UL ZC1570; LR ZC1867)
2. HANOVER SUB BV-2 AT 221000H HAVEN (UL AT8239; LR AT8537)
3. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 230700H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0856) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. SCANDANAVIA E-4-1 AT 230800H HAVEN (UL ZC0852;

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OF MAMELUKE THROST

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-473	A. IMD-477	A. IMD-478
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8156	C. AT8156	C. AT8382
D. A-2-1/17AUG/CH-46	D. A-1-2/21AUG/CH-46	D. E-3-1/21AUG/CH-46
E. A-2-X/21AUG/CH-46	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
A. IMD-479	A. IMD-480	A. IMD-475
B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8273	C. ZC1065	C. AT8562
D. D-1-2/21AUG/CH-46	D. E-1-1/21AUG/CH-46	D. D-1-1/18AUG/CH-46
E. D-1-2/21AUG/CH-46	E. N/A	E. D-1-1/21AUG/CH-46
F. I	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. NONE		
H. I		
I. J. K. NONE		
A. IMD-481		
B. COMMENCE		
C. AT8562		
D. B-1-1/21AUG/CH-46		
E. N/A		
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE		

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RBCAP: COMMENCE 5
TERMINATE 3
CONTINUE 1

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 210001H TO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LP

NIGHT

8

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RRIN) SITUATION RPT #234-68 210001H TO 212400H AUG 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 4 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 210835H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT F-5-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. 211115H: TM OBSR 1 VC WITH RIFLE VIC ZC165987. TM
CONT MSN.

2. RECORD II F-3-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. 211540H: 6 VC MVG 'N' ON TRL VIC YD880049. TM CALLED
FM WITH UNKNOWN RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- b. 211630H: 3 NVA MVG 'S' ON TRL VIC YD871038. NVA WORE
GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES. TM ENGAGED
EN WITH SA/AW WITH UNKNOWN RES. TM UTILIZED 2 UH-1B
GUNSHIPS AND MVD OUT OF CONTACT AREA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VIAL STEV F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD9203 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZC1798 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. RECORD 2 F-3-2 VIC YD8604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MARIE ANN C-3-2 AT 220730H HAVEN (UL ZC1398; LR ZC1695) IN SUP
OP HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FLAG DIV C-4-1 AT 220000H HAVEN (UL VD9104; LR VD9402) IN

SUP OF PROSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAPS COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 210001H TO 212400H AUG 67

NONE

NOTE #12 6 MAN DIV TO CONT TO WORK ON BRG VIC YD7622.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

221117Z AUG 68
FROM: FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN)

TO: CG, III MAP

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV(ATIN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, 20 ROK BDE

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 26TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, BLT, 2/7

John R. Handrich DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN)

James H. Butler RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO FP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #235-68 220000H TO 222400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 91A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 220940H VIC ATB988
2. EXTRACT SERVICE MAN B-2-1 AT 221115H VIC ZC1647
3. EXTRACT HAROVER SUB BV-2 AT 221210H VIC ATB337

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CAYENNE B-3-2 LHO-402

- a. 221220: WOUND BT 25 VC APPROX 50 M FROM POS VIC ATB9883. TM UN-
ABLE TO OBSERVE ACTIVITY OF VC DUE TO HV FOLIAGE. TM SET ALBUSH
WITH NEW RND. UNABLE TO CALL IN DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF VC.
VC LVD OUT OF AREA.

2. HOCH DASH B-2-1 LHO-40

- a. 220900H: 1000R 1 MVA LVD ON ENL VIC ZC100660. MVA WAS WEARING

MANTIS & CARRIED BACK & RIFLE. BACK CONTAINED 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONF ON PAN OR PACK, ALSO 1 ~~CONF~~ MAGAZINE.

TH SET AMBUSH RES IN A NVA KIA. TH CAPTURED 1 AK-47 & PACK.

b. 220915H: THIRD VOICES & S/A FIRE VIC ZC099660. TH UTILIZED UH-1E GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 1-0, 1-2). TH CALLED, RES UNK.

c. 221600H - 221615H: THIRD IN R.O.C. BY FIRE FWH VIC ZC094657. TH CONT FSH.

3. AUDITOR B-2 IN SUP OF HATELUKE THRUST

a. (L.S.) 211300H: TH OBSR 5 BUNKERS VIC AT043446. TH RAN PATROL TO CHECK BUNKERS & FOUND THEY WERE MADE OF STEEL BIRDS 5 IN THICK. BUNKERS WERE 6 FT LONG & 5 FT WIDE & 4 FT HIGH. TH WILL ATT 1LT TO D STROY.

b. 221450H: TH OBSR 11 VC INVC "S" ON T.L VIC AT065436. VC WORE BLACK J'S & CARRIED HV BASKETS. NO VISIBLE WEAPONS NOTICED. VC MVD OUT OF SIGHT. WILL CONT TO OBSR.

4. RIO GRANDE E-3 IN SUP O. HATELUKE THRUST

a. (L.S.) 212115H: 2 NVA CRAWLING DOWN TRENCHLINE TO AND OUR LOS VIC AT797528. TH UTILIZED H-79 & CALLED FH. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. (L.S.) 212205H - 220530H: TH RCVD SA/AV FIRE & GRN FWH EXT 40 NVA 25 - 100 M IN 360 DEGREES CIRCLE AROUND THIS LOS VIC AT797528. TH CALLED FH, SPOOKY 1-1, 1-4, 1-3, 1-2 PROVIDED ILLU. & GRN FIRE & RCVD SPERADIC SA FIRE. UH-1E GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 8-0, 8-2, 3-0, 3-2) ALSO PROVIDED SUPP FIRE. TH RETURNED SA/AV FIRE, H-79 & GRN. RES OF CONTACT: 2 NVA KIA, 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). 220700H: REACTION FORCE INSERTED WHILE HOSTAGE 3-0 ACTED AS JAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELICOPTER 530, 531) WHO PROVIDED SUPP FIRE. OBSR SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLO FOR FIXED WING. 221020H: PATROL FOR REACTION FORCE OBSR 10 NVA INVC "S" VIC AT794524. NVA WORE HV CAMO & CARRIED RIFLES. TH UTILIZED SA FIRE & CALLED FH WITH OCT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HV FOLIAGE. 221230H: REACTION FORCE EXT ACT D

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. LYNCH LAW B-2 VIC ZC2070
2. RIO GRANDE B-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT8382
4. AUDITOR B-2-2 VIC AT8344 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. BLF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & MAMELUKE THRUST
6. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT7959 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
7. PRIME CUT B-3-1 VIC A 8281
8. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8682
9. SCANDANAVIA B-4-1 VIC Z00950 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
10. WEDDING RING A-2-1 VIC ZC0557 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
11. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8186
12. CAYENNE B-3-2 VIC AT0908
13. MOON DASH B-1-1 VIC Z00965

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SLATE CREEK D-3-3 AT 230700H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; IR ZC0856) IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
2. ALBROOK D-1-1 AT 230900H HAVEN (UL Z00751; IR Z01149) IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
3. EAST DAY D-1-2 AT 230900H HAVEN (UL AT8076; IR AT8373)
4. HAY FLY D-3 AT 240700H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; IR AT8151) IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. HEAD COLD A-1-3 AT 240800H HAVEN (UL AT8563; IR AT8861)
6. DEER LODGE B-4-3 AT 240900H HAVEN Z01908; IR AT8106)
7. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 241000H HAVEN (UL ZC1466; IR Z01864)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED EXEMPTIONS

1. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BIRD A-2-2 AT 230700H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0557) IN SUP
OF HALELUKA TRUST
2. SCANDIAVIA A-4-1 AT 230800H HAVEN (UL ZC0552; LR ZC1149)
3. RIO GRANDE B-2 AT 240700H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT0151) IN SUP OF HALELUKA
TRUST
4. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 240800H HAVEN (UL AT0563; LR AT0061)
5. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 240900H HAVEN (UL AT0000; LR AK0205)
6. HOON DASH B-1-1 AT 241100H HAVEN (UL ZC0967; LR ZC1265)

SPRING RAY RECAPS

A. 11D-482	A. 11D-474	A. 11D-471
B. COLLECT	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT0908	C. ZC1667	C. AT0337
D. B-3-2/22AUG/CH-46	D. B-2-1/18AUG/CH-46	D. BV-2/16AUG/CH-46
E. H/A	E. B-2-1/22AUG/CH-46	E. BV-2/22AUG/CH-46
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1	F. 2
	G. H. I. J. K. NONE	G. NONE
		H. 1
		I J K NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COLLECTOR 1
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUED 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 220000H TO 222400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

8

NOTE #1: 220030H: 1 DIV TH BART 15. RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
 A SERIES OF S. RG SCOUT EXERCISES IN 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TACR, LAW,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

██████████) P231291Z SEP67 & INSTRUCTION ██████████ G-3 VIC AT927642,
 AT925605, AT925570, AT925573, AT924508, AT924598, AT925531. 221700H:

THREAT TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. LIES OF LIES: NEW FINDINGS.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION R-T 235-68 220001H TO222400H AUG 68

II. THREAT - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT INFL E AIR C-3-2 AT 220830H VIC ZL1397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 220900H VIC YD9203 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VAL SPEN F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE LAM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZC1898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPINDAY F-1-1 VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD 2 F-3-2 VIC YD6604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. INFL E AIR C-3-2 VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 230800H HAVEN (UL YD9002; IR YD9400) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 230900H HAVEN (UL ZC0300; IR ZC0697) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD 1 F-3-1 AT 240800H HAVEN (UL YC9000; IR YC9498) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. RECORD 2 F-3-2 AT 240800H HAVEN (UL YD6505; IR YD6002) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 240900H HAVEN (UL ZC1699; IR ZC2097) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STILL RAY REPORT - NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY SPENCER RAY RECORD

CONTINUE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

UNCLASSIFIED

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (REAR AREA) 220001H TO 222400H AUG 68

NOTE

NOTE 1: 2 MAN DIV IN COIT TO WORK ON DRG VIC YD/622.

GR-1

BT

6

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV(REF)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF

CG, AERICAL DIV(ATON ATCOL DAXLEY, G-3)

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

John B. Hardin DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REF)*Jack H. Butler* RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REF) SITUATION RPT #236-68 230001H TO 232400H AUG 68

. DA NAME - 31

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS - NONE

1. THE INSERTIONS OF SLATE CREEK D-3-3, ALBROOK B-1-2, FAST DAY D-1-2 & THE EXTRACTS OF WEDDING RING A-2-2, SCANDINAVIA D-4-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATIONS & NON-AVAILABILITY OF ACFT. IT'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 24 AUG 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-401

a. 230330H: TM OBSR 3 FLASHES (POSS RKTS) HVG "HE" VIC (UL AT9171; IR AT9368). TM CALLED, AREA SATURATED BY ARTY.

b. 231330H: TM OBSR 10 NVA ~~W-3-3-3~~ HVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT859629. NVA ~~W-3-3-3~~ WORE KHAKI & GREEN UTIL & CARRIED RIFLES, CART B LRS & HEL. TM PURSUED NVA UNTIL NVA DISAPPEARED INTO TRIFLINE. TM CALLED FOR ASSISTANCE FM

A.O. WHO SEARCHED AREA W/REG RES. TM CALLED W/REG

CONFIDENTIAL

73/3332 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

2. DVA INV "T" VIC AT876635. DVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

2. ADDITION D-2 IN SUP OF HARELUKE THRUST

a. (LSE.) 222100H: TM OBSR 5 LIGHTS INV AROUND HILL VIC AT842434. FM CALLED, RES IN LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED & 1 S.M. EXPLO.

3. RIO GRANDE D-3 IN SUP OF HARELUKE THRUST

a. (LSE.) 222050H: TO 222050H: TM HMD INV & OBSR LIGHTS VIC AT798528. FM CALLED, INV CAMEL & LIGHTS WENT OUT.

b. 231150H: TM OBSR 3 VC INV "T" INTO STRUG VIC AT825516. VC WORE KHAKIS & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 3 VC KIA & 1 STRUG DEST.

c. 231250H: TM OBSR 6 VC INV "T" IN OPEN VIC AT842505. VC WORE KHAKIS & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 3 VC KIA.

d. 231400H: TM OBSR 4 NVA & 6 VC INV "T" ACROSS OPEN VIC AT849530. 4 NVA WORE KHAKIS & 6 VC WORE BLK PJ'S. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES 2 NVA KIA & 2 VC KIA.

e. 231505H: TM OBSR 8 VC SUSP INV "T" ACROSS OPEN VIC AT821535. VC SUSP WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED BASKETS 2 FT LONG & 1 FT WIDE. TM COULD NOT OBSR PACKS OR RIFLES. TM WILL COME TO OBSR.

4. CAYENNE D-3-2 LMD-482

a. 230820H: TM HMD TALKING & RES VIC AT803061. TM CALLED FM WITH NEG RES

5. ALA KING A-1-2 LMD-477

230945H: IN REF TO SIT RPT #234-68 B. 2 a. TM CALLED FM & CHECKED EST CO SIZE HARBOR SITE. VC HAD TRIED TO CAMOUFLAGED HARBOR SITE. FM CALLED, RES IN HARBOR SITE D ST.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

6. ROCK MAP D-3-2 IN GP OF MATTHEW THRUST

a. 231100H TH (S) 2 FIRES VIC AT815594. FM CALLED, RES
FIRES EXTINGUISHED.

7. HORN DASH D-1-1 110-480

a. 231510H TH (S) VOICES VIC ZC094658. TH CALLED FM, RES
VOICES CEASED.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. LYNCH LAW B-2-2 VIC ZC8070
2. RIO GRANDE D-2 VIC AT8532 IN SUP OF HANLUKE THRUST
3. BLUE BRUCE D-3 VIC AT8502
4. AUDINER D-2-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OF HANLUKE THRUST
5. ELF SMITH D-2-1 VIC AT8946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & HANLUKE THRUST
6. ROCK MOUNT D-3-2 VIC AT8959 IN SUP OF HANLUKE THRUST
7. IRIDE CUP D-3-1 VIC AT8231
8. PARADIA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8762
9. SCANDANAVEA L-4-2 VIC ZC0950 IN SUP OF HANLUKE THRUST
10. WEDDING RING A-2-1 VIC ZC0557 IN SUP OF HANLUKE THRUST
11. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8085
12. CAYENNE D-3-2 VIC AT8087
13. MOON DASH D-1-1 VIC ZC0965

D. PLANNED INSITUATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 240000 HAVEN (UL AT8563; IR AT8861)
2. DEER LODGE D-4-3 AT 240000 HAVEN (UL ZC1980; IR AT8186)
3. AUNT HABLE B-2 AT 240000 HAVEN (UL ZC2154; IR AT8151) IN SUP OF HANLUKE THRUST
4. SERVICE MAN D-2-1 AT 240000 HAVEN (UL AT8262; IR AT8460)
5. EAST DAY D-1-2 AT 241000 HAVEN (UL ZC1766; IR ZC2064)
6. SLATE CREEK D-3-3 AT 241000 HAVEN (UL AT8269; IR AT8467)
7. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 250700 HAVEN (UL AT8384; IR AT8582)
8. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 250000 HAVEN (AT8181; IR AT8478)
9. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 250000 HAVEN (UL ZC2071; IR ZC2170)
10. BIG MAVER A-2-1 AT 250000 HAVEN (UL ZC1760; IR AT7958)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

ACTIVITIES FIRST IRR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 23000LH TO 232400H AUG 68

NIGHT

8

II. PHU BAI - 15

1. INSERT FORM CASE F-2-1 AT 230730H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT OR CASE C-3-1 AT 230800H VIC YC0599 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT PAGE CASE F-2-1 AT 231205H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1.6. MUDJIE CAKE F-2-1. IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

TH MADE CONTACT WITH 1ST VC VIC YD919006.

VC WORD BIR PJ'S & GREEN UTIL & CARRIED AK-47'S & HEL. TH
UPHEAWE A/A, GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING. TH EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE
WITH NO USMC CASUALTIES. RES 2 VC KIA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VIAL STN F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE FARM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZC1898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MABLE AND C-4-2 VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SPILLWAY F-4-1 VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC ZC0599 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. RECORD 2 F-4-2 VIC YD6604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD 1 F-4-1 AT 240730H HAVEN (UL YC9000; IR YC9498) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD 2 F-4-2 AT 240800H HAVEN (UL YD8505; IR YD8802) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 240830H HAVEN (UL ZC1699; IR ZC2097) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-4-1 AT 240900H HAVEN (UL ZC0997; IR ZC1294) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0

T RIMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(R IN) (REAR AREA) 230001H TO 232400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE #1: 7 MAN DEV TH CONT TO WORK ON BRG VIC YD7622.

GP-4

DT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

FROM: FIRST REG DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST IAW

CG, AIRCRAFT DIV(ATTN: LEOON BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 26TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, BIA, 2/7

John B. Handrich DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

James H. Butler RELIASER

AC/S, G-2

IR CREDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #237-63 240001H TO 242400H AUG 68

I. DA NAME -- 34A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT EAST DAY D-1-2 AT 240900H VIC Z01054
2. INSERT SLATE CREEK D-3-3 AT 241005H VIC AT0368
3. INSERT SERVICE MAN D-2-1 AT 241115H VIC AT0260
4. INSERT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 241307H VIC AT0762
5. INSERT DEER LODGE D-4-3 AT 241330H VIC AT0183
6. EXTRACT MOON DASH D-1-1 AT 240905H VIC Z00965
7. EXTRACT WEDDING D-2-2 AT 241210H VIC Z00557 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE
THRUST
8. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT D-1-1 AT 241307H VIC AT0762
9. EXTRACT ALA KING A-1-2 AT 241330H VIC AT0183
10. EXTRACT PRIZE CUP D-3-1 AT 241535H VIC AT0281

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1. FIELD OUT 10-3-1 1000-100

a. 240030H: 11 HVT 1ST 12 VC FOLLOWING PTL VIC AT020013. TH CALLED FM VIEW OF TH: DRY TO CRESTLINE. TH IND TO HIGH GROUND & ESTABLISHED DPT POS. HVT WERE HV TO "SE" & "TE". GUNSHIPS ORANGE 2-0 & 2-2 ON SEA TO PROVIDE SUPP FIRE. WOMPOR 1-6 ACTED AS TAC(0) FOR FIXED WING (HELICOPTER 223, 557 & RING HECK 191), OBS UNK. 241530H: WHILE BEING EXTRACTED, TH OBSR 10 VC IN STREAM BED VIC AT020009. VC WERE BLK PJ'S. TH UTILIZED S/A WITH UNK RES. END OF ACTION: 3 USMC IBC (EVAC)

2. ROCK HAW D-3-2 IN SUP OF MARILUKE THRUST

a. 241515H: TH OBSR 5 NVA HVT "S" ON TEL VIC ZC204507. NVA WERE MIAVIS & DUSH DASH & CARRIED ILC PACKS. NVA IND OUT OF TH'S OBSR BEFORE FM ARRIVED.

b. 241645H: TH OBSR 9 NVA HVT "S" ON TEL VIC ZC204507. NVA WERE FLAK JACKETS, ILC PACKS & CARRIED ILC 02 ILC & 1 A/I RESSEMBLING A GREASE GUN - 2 OF 9 WERE WORN IN - NVA IND OUT OF OBSR BEFORE FM ARRIVED.

c. 241730H: TH OBSR 57 NVA HVT "S" ON TEL VIC ZC210505. NVA WERE MIAVIS & CARRIED MIAVIS, RIFLES (1 M-16 & 1 SKS), ~~CONTINUED~~, ILC & FLAK JACKETS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

3. SLACK CREEK D-3-3 MID-AM

a. 241215H: TH IND 11 HVT 1ST 6-10 NVA 15 HVT FM POS VIC AT030605. TH COULD NOT OBSR NVA DUE TO HV CANOPY. UNABLE TO CALL FM DUE TO PROXIMITY OF NVA. TH ALSO HRD 2 S/A RDS FIRED VIC AT020667.

4. AULIFOR B-2 IN SUP OF MARILUKE THRUST

a. (00) 232030H: 1 LIGHT HVT "S" UP HILLSIDE VIC AT042439. TH CALLED, RES IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

ON 11 OCTOBER 81 IN RDS - 11-37 - 9-17 - STILL

CONTACT IN WATER PROOF BAGS VIC AT059430. ~~REDACTED~~

~~REDACTED~~

4. RIO GRANDE 1-3 IN SUP OF MAIRLUKE THRUST

- a. (L.H.) 232100H: TO 232230H: TM OBSR 13 LIGHTS & IN 200 H TO
"END" OF FOS VIC AT059520. FM CALLED, RES IN LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED
& IV C AS D.

5. SCANDINAVIA 1-4-1 IN SUP OF MAIRLUKE THRUST

- a. 201115H: TM OBSR S/A & A/W FIRE VIC 20100506. TM NOTIFIED
HARVEST FRI INDICES OF SHOTS & FOUND IT TO BE FRIENDLY S.
- b. 201610H: TM OBSR 25 WATER BUTTADES DURING IN STR VIC 20009515.
RES SIGHTING NOT WORTHY BECAUSE ALL VILLS ABANDONED & NO
WORKERS IN FIELDS.

6. OAYCIN B-3-2 11D-402

- a. 200000H: TM OBSR 3 NVA INVO INWH STR VIC AT007070. NVA WORE
OR UTIL, PACKS, GART BELTS & CARRIED AK-47 RIFLES. TM MADE
CONTACT RES 1 NVA VIA. NVA FL'D & TM COMF 13H.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. LUNGH LAW B-2 VIC 202070
2. RIO GRANDE E-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF HAMELUKE THRUST
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT0302
4. AUDITOR D-2-2 VIC AT0544 IN SUP OF HAMELUKE THRUST
5. MAP SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK & HAMELUKE THRUST
6. STATE CREEK E-3-3 VIC AT0360
7. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC 202150 IN SUP OF HAMELUKE THRUST
8. WEST CHARGE D-1-1 VIC AT0662
9. SCANDINAVIA E-4-1 VIC 200950 IN SUP OF HAMELUKE THRUST
10. EAST DAY D-1-2 VIC 201064
11. DEER LODGE E-4-3 VIC AT0105
12. GAYDENE B-3-2 VIC AT0707
13. SERVICE MAN E-2-1 VIC AT0260

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MOON DASH E-1-1 AT 250700H HAVEN (UL 200751; IR 201149) IN SUP OF HAMELUKE THRUST
2. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 250800H HAVEN (UL AT0304; IR AT0582)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SCANDINAVIA E-4-1 AT 250700H HAVEN (UL 200052; IR 201149) IN SUP OF HAMELUKE THRUST
2. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 AT 250800H HAVEN (UL AT0304; IR AT0582)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. IMD-483
B. COMMENCE
C. AT0364
D. D-1-2/21AUG/CH-46
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-480
B. TERMINATE
C. AT0365
D. D-1-1/21AUG/CH-46
E. D-1-1/21AUG/CH-46
F. 1
G. 2
H. 3
I. 4
J. 5
K. 6
L. 7
M. 8
N. 9
O. 10
P. 11
Q. 12
R. 13
S. 14
T. 15
U. 16
V. 17
W. 18
X. 19
Y. 20
Z. 21
AA. 22
AB. 23
AC. 24
AD. 25
AE. 26
AF. 27
AG. 28
AH. 29
AI. 30
AJ. 31
AK. 32
AL. 33
AM. 34
AN. 35
AO. 36
AP. 37
AQ. 38
AR. 39
AS. 40
AT. 41
AU. 42
AV. 43
AW. 44
AX. 45
AY. 46
AZ. 47
BA. 48
BB. 49
BC. 50
BD. 51
BE. 52
BF. 53
BG. 54
BH. 55
BI. 56
BJ. 57
BK. 58
BL. 59
BM. 60
BN. 61
BO. 62
BP. 63
BQ. 64
BR. 65
BS. 66
BT. 67
BU. 68
BV. 69
BW. 70
BX. 71
BY. 72
BZ. 73
CA. 74
CB. 75
CC. 76
CD. 77
CE. 78
CF. 79
CG. 80
CH. 81
CI. 82
CJ. 83
CK. 84
CL. 85
CM. 86
CN. 87
CO. 88
CP. 89
CQ. 90
CR. 91
CS. 92
CT. 93
CU. 94
CV. 95
CW. 96
CX. 97
CY. 98
CZ. 99
DA. 100
DB. 101
DC. 102
DD. 103
DE. 104
DF. 105
DG. 106
DH. 107
DI. 108
DJ. 109
DK. 110
DL. 111
DM. 112
DN. 113
DO. 114
DP. 115
DQ. 116
DR. 117
DS. 118
DT. 119
DU. 120
DV. 121
DW. 122
DX. 123
DY. 124
DZ. 125
EA. 126
EB. 127
EC. 128
ED. 129
EE. 130
EF. 131
EG. 132
EH. 133
EI. 134
EJ. 135
EK. 136
EL. 137
EM. 138
EN. 139
EO. 140
EP. 141
EQ. 142
ER. 143
ES. 144
ET. 145
EU. 146
EV. 147
EW. 148
EX. 149
EY. 150
EZ. 151
FA. 152
FB. 153
FC. 154
FD. 155
FE. 156
FF. 157
FG. 158
FH. 159
FI. 160
FJ. 161
FK. 162
FL. 163
FM. 164
FN. 165
FO. 166
FP. 167
FQ. 168
FR. 169
FS. 170
FT. 171
FU. 172
FV. 173
FW. 174
FX. 175
FY. 176
FZ. 177
GA. 178
GB. 179
GC. 180
GD. 181
GE. 182
GF. 183
GG. 184
GH. 185
GI. 186
GJ. 187
GK. 188
GL. 189
GM. 190
GN. 191
GO. 192
GP. 193
GQ. 194
GR. 195
GS. 196
GT. 197
GU. 198
GV. 199
GW. 200
GX. 201
GY. 202
GZ. 203
HA. 204
HB. 205
HC. 206
HD. 207
HE. 208
HF. 209
HG. 210
HH. 211
HI. 212
HJ. 213
HK. 214
HL. 215
HM. 216
HN. 217
HO. 218
HP. 219
HQ. 220
HR. 221
HS. 222
HT. 223
HU. 224
HV. 225
HW. 226
HX. 227
HY. 228
HZ. 229
IA. 230
IB. 231
IC. 232
ID. 233
IE. 234
IF. 235
IG. 236
IH. 237
II. 238
IJ. 239
IK. 240
IL. 241
IM. 242
IN. 243
IO. 244
IP. 245
IQ. 246
IR. 247
IS. 248
IT. 249
IU. 250
IV. 251
IW. 252
IX. 253
IY. 254
IZ. 255
JA. 256
JB. 257
JC. 258
JD. 259
JE. 260
JF. 261
JG. 262
JH. 263
JI. 264
JJ. 265
JK. 266
JL. 267
JM. 268
JN. 269
JO. 270
JP. 271
JQ. 272
JR. 273
JS. 274
JT. 275
JU. 276
JV. 277
JW. 278
JX. 279
JY. 280
JZ. 281
KA. 282
KB. 283
KC. 284
KD. 285
KE. 286
KF. 287
KG. 288
KH. 289
KI. 290
KJ. 291
KK. 292
KL. 293
KM. 294
KN. 295
KO. 296
KP. 297
KQ. 298
KR. 299
KS. 300
KT. 301
KU. 302
KV. 303
KW. 304
KX. 305
KY. 306
KZ. 307
LA. 308
LB. 309
LC. 310
LD. 311
LE. 312
LF. 313
LG. 314
LH. 315
LI. 316
LJ. 317
LK. 318
LL. 319
LM. 320
LN. 321
LO. 322
LP. 323
LQ. 324
LR. 325
LS. 326
LT. 327
LU. 328
LV. 329
LW. 330
LX. 331
LY. 332
LZ. 333
MA. 334
MB. 335
MC. 336
MD. 337
ME. 338
MF. 339
MG. 340
MH. 341
MI. 342
MJ. 343
MK. 344
ML. 345
MN. 346
MO. 347
MP. 348
MQ. 349
MR. 350
MS. 351
MT. 352
MU. 353
MV. 354
MW. 355
MX. 356
MY. 357
MZ. 358
NA. 359
NB. 360
NC. 361
ND. 362
NE. 363
NF. 364
NG. 365
NH. 366
NI. 367
NJ. 368
NK. 369
NL. 370
NM. 371
NN. 372
NO. 373
NP. 374
NQ. 375
NR. 376
NS. 377
NT. 378
NU. 379
NV. 380
NW. 381
NX. 382
NY. 383
NZ. 384
OA. 385
OB. 386
OC. 387
OD. 388
OE. 389
OF. 390
OG. 391
OH. 392
OI. 393
OJ. 394
OK. 395
OL. 396
OM. 397
ON. 398
OO. 399
OP. 400
OQ. 401
OR. 402
OS. 403
OT. 404
OU. 405
OV. 406
OW. 407
OX. 408
OY. 409
OZ. 410
PA. 411
PB. 412
PC. 413
PD. 414
PE. 415
PF. 416
PG. 417
PH. 418
PI. 419
PJ. 420
PK. 421
PL. 422
PM. 423
PN. 424
PO. 425
PP. 426
PQ. 427
PR. 428
PS. 429
PT. 430
PU. 431
PV. 432
PW. 433
PX. 434
PY. 435
PZ. 436
QA. 437
QB. 438
QC. 439
QD. 440
QE. 441
QF. 442
QG. 443
QH. 444
QI. 445
QJ. 446
QK. 447
QL. 448
QM. 449
QN. 450
QO. 451
QP. 452
QQ. 453
QR. 454
QS. 455
QT. 456
QU. 457
QV. 458
QW. 459
QX. 460
QY. 461
QZ. 462
RA. 463
RB. 464
RC. 465
RD. 466
RE. 467
RF. 468
RG. 469
RH. 470
RI. 471
RJ. 472
RK. 473
RL. 474
RM. 475
RN. 476
RO. 477
RP. 478
RQ. 479
RR. 480
RS. 481
RT. 482
RU. 483
RV. 484
RW. 485
RX. 486
RY. 487
RZ. 488
SA. 489
SB. 490
SC. 491
SD. 492
SE. 493
SF. 494
SG. 495
SH. 496
SI. 497
SJ. 498
SK. 499
SL. 500
SM. 501
SN. 502
SO. 503
SP. 504
SQ. 505
SR. 506
SS. 507
ST. 508
SU. 509
SV. 510
SW. 511
SX. 512
SY. 513
SZ. 514
TA. 515
TB. 516
TC. 517
TD. 518
TE. 519
TF. 520
TG. 521
TH. 522
TI. 523
TJ. 524
TK. 525
TL. 526
TM. 527
TN. 528
TO. 529
TP. 530
TQ. 531
TR. 532
TS. 533
TU. 534
TV. 535
TW. 536
TX. 537
TY. 538
TZ. 539
UA. 540
UB. 541
UC. 542
UD. 543
UE. 544
UF. 545
UG. 546
UH. 547
UI. 548
UJ. 549
UK. 550
UL. 551
UM. 552
UN. 553
UO. 554
UP. 555
UQ. 556
UR. 557
US. 558
UT. 559
UU. 560
UV. 561
UW. 562
UX. 563
UY. 564
UZ. 565
VA. 566
VB. 567
VC. 568
VD. 569
VE. 570
VF. 571
VG. 572
VH. 573
VI. 574
VJ. 575
VK. 576
VL. 577
VM. 578
VN. 579
VO. 580
VP. 581
VQ. 582
VR. 583
VS. 584
VT. 585
VU. 586
VV. 587
VW. 588
VX. 589
VY. 590
VZ. 591
WA. 592
WB. 593
WC. 594
WD. 595
WE. 596
WF. 597
WG. 598
WH. 599
WI. 600
WJ. 601
WK. 602
WL. 603
WM. 604
WN. 605
WO. 606
WP. 607
WQ. 608
WR. 609
WS. 610
WT. 611
WU. 612
WV. 613
WW. 614
WX. 615
WY. 616
WZ. 617
XA. 618
XB. 619
XC. 620
XD. 621
XE. 622
XF. 623
XG. 624
XH. 625
XI. 626
XJ. 627
XK. 628
XL. 629
XM. 630
XN. 631
XO. 632
XP. 633
XQ. 634
XR. 635
XS. 636
XT. 637
XU. 638
XV. 639
XW. 640
XX. 641
XY. 642
XZ. 643
YA. 644
YB. 645
YC. 646
YD. 647
YE. 648
YF. 649
YG. 650
YH. 651
YI. 652
YJ. 653
YK. 654
YL. 655
YM. 656
YN. 657
YO. 658
YP. 659
YQ. 660
YR. 661
YS. 662
YT. 663
YU. 664
YV. 665
YW. 666
YX. 667
YY. 668
YZ. 669
ZA. 670
ZB. 671
ZC. 672
ZD. 673
ZE. 674
ZF. 675
ZG. 676
ZH. 677
ZI. 678
ZJ. 679
ZK. 680
ZL. 681
ZM. 682
ZN. 683
ZO. 684
ZP. 685
ZQ. 686
ZR. 687
ZS. 688
ZT. 689
ZU. 690
ZV. 691
ZW. 692
ZX. 693
ZY. 694
ZZ. 695

A. IMD-484
B. COMMENCE
C. AT0368
D. E-3-3/21AUG/CH-46
E. N/A
F. 1
G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-485
B. COMMENCE
C. AT0360
D. E-2-1/21AUG/CH-46
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-481
B. TERMINATE
C. AT0362
D. E-2-1/21AUG/CH-46
E. E-2-1/21AUG/CH-46
F. 1
G. 2
H. 3
I. 4
J. 5
K. 6
L. 7
M. 8
N. 9
O. 10
P. 11
Q. 12
R. 13
S. 14
T. 15
U. 16
V. 17
W. 18
X. 19
Y. 20
Z. 21
AA. 22
AB. 23
AC. 24
AD. 25
AE. 26
AF. 27
AG. 28
AH. 29
AI. 30
AJ. 31
AK. 32
AL. 33
AM. 34
AN. 35
AO. 36
AP. 37
AQ. 38
AR. 39
AS. 40
AT. 41
AU. 42
AV. 43
AW. 44
AX. 45
AY. 46
AZ. 47
BA. 48
BB. 49
BC. 50
BD. 51
BE. 52
BF. 53
BG. 54
BH. 55
BI. 56
BJ. 57
BK. 58
BL. 59
BM. 60
BN. 61
BO. 62
BP. 63
BQ. 64
BR. 65
BS. 66
BT. 67
BU. 68
BV. 69
BW. 70
BX. 71
BY. 72
BZ. 73
CA. 74
CB. 75
CC. 76
CD. 77
CE. 78
CF. 79
CG. 80
CH. 81
CI. 82
CJ. 83
CK. 84
CL. 85
CM. 86
CN. 87
CO. 88
CP. 89
CQ. 90
CR. 91
CS. 92
CT. 93
CU. 94
CV. 95
CW. 96
CX. 97
CY. 98
CZ. 99
DA. 100
DB. 101
DC. 102
DD. 103
DE. 104
DF. 105
DG. 106
DH. 107
DI. 108
DJ. 109
DK. 110
DL. 111
DM. 112
DN. 113
DO. 114
DP. 115
DQ. 116
DR. 117
DS. 118
DT. 119
DU. 120
DV. 121
DW. 122
DX. 123
DY. 124
DZ. 125
EA. 126
EB. 127
EC. 128
ED. 129
EE. 130
EF. 131
EG. 132
EH. 133
EI. 134
EJ. 135
EK. 136
EL. 137
EM. 138
EN. 139
EO. 140
EP. 141
EQ. 142
ER. 143
ES. 144
ET. 145
EU. 146
EV. 147
EW. 148
EX. 149
EY. 150
EZ. 151
FA. 152
FB. 153
FC. 154
FD. 155
FE. 156
FF. 157
FG. 158
FH. 159
FI. 160
FJ. 161
FK. 162
FL. 163
FM. 164
FN. 165
FO. 166
FP. 167
FQ. 168
FR. 169
FS. 170
FT. 171
FU. 172
FV. 173
FW. 174
FX. 175
FY. 176
FZ. 177
GA. 178
GB. 179
GC. 180
GD. 181
GE. 182
GF. 183
GG. 184
GH. 185
GI. 186
GJ. 187
GK. 188
GL. 189
GM. 190
GN. 191
GO. 192
GP. 193
GQ. 194
GR. 195
GS. 196
GT. 197
GU. 198
GV. 199
GW. 200
GX. 201
GY. 202
GZ. 203
HA. 204
HB. 205
HC. 206
HD. 207
HE. 208
HF. 209
HG. 210
HH. 211
HI. 212
HJ. 213
HK. 214
HL. 215
HM. 216
HN. 217
HO. 218
HP. 219
HQ. 220
HR. 221
HS. 222
HT. 223
HU. 224
HV. 225
HW. 226
HX. 227
HY. 228
HZ. 229
IA. 230
IB. 231
IC. 232
ID. 233
IE. 234
IF. 235
IG. 236
IH. 237
II. 238
IJ. 239
IK. 240
IL. 241
IM. 242
IN. 243
IO. 244
IP. 245
IQ. 246
IR. 247
IS. 248
IT. 249
IU. 250
IV. 251
IW. 252
IX. 253
IY. 254
IZ. 255
JA. 256
JB. 257
JC. 258
JD. 259
JE. 260
JF. 261
JG. 262
JH. 263
JI. 264
JJ. 265
JK. 266
JL. 267
JM. 268
JN. 269
JO. 270
JP. 271
JQ. 272
JR. 273
JS. 274
JT. 275
JU. 276
JV. 277
JW. 278
JX. 279
JY. 280
JZ. 281
KA. 282
KB. 283
KC. 284
KD. 285
KE. 286
KF. 287
KG. 288
KH. 289
KI. 290
KJ. 291
KK. 292
KL. 293
KM. 294
KN. 295
KO. 296
KP. 297
KQ. 298
KR. 299
KS. 300
KT. 301
KU. 302
KV. 303
KW. 304
KX. 305
KY. 306
KZ. 307
LA. 308
LB. 309
LC. 310
LD. 311
LE. 312
LF. 313
LG. 314
LH. 315
LI. 316
LJ. 317
LK. 318
LM. 319
LN. 320
LO. 321
LP. 322
LQ. 323
LR. 324
LS. 325
LT. 326
LU. 327
LV. 328
LW. 329
LX. 330
LY. 331
LZ. 332
MA. 333
MB. 334
MC. 335
MD. 336
ME. 337
MF. 338
MG. 339
MH. 340
MI. 341
MJ. 342
MK. 343
ML. 344
MN. 345
MO. 346
MP. 347
MQ. 348
MR. 349
MS. 350
MT. 351
MU. 352
MV. 353
MW. 354
MX. 355
MY. 356
MZ. 357
NA. 358
NB. 359
NC. 360
ND. 361
NE. 362
NF. 363
NG. 364
NH. 365
NI. 366
NJ. 367
NK. 368
NL. 369
NM. 370
NN. 371
NO. 372
NP. 373
NQ. 374
NR. 375
NS. 376
NT. 377
NU. 378
NV. 379
NW. 380
NX. 381
NY. 382
NZ. 383
OA. 384
OB. 385
OC. 386
OD. 387
OE. 388
OF. 389
OG. 390
OH. 391
OI. 392
OJ. 393
OK. 394
OL. 395
OM. 396
ON. 397
OO. 398
OP. 399
OQ. 400
OR. 401
OS. 402
OT. 403
OU. 404
OV. 405
OW. 406
OX. 407
OY. 408
OZ. 409
PA. 410
PB. 411
PC. 412
PD. 413
PE. 414
PF. 415
PG. 416
PH. 417
PI. 418
PJ. 419
PK. 420
PL. 421
PM. 422
PN. 423
PO. 424
PP. 425
PQ. 426
PR. 427
PS. 428
PT. 429
PU. 430
PV. 431
PW. 432
PX. 433
PY. 434
PZ. 435
QA. 436
QB. 437
QC. 438
QD. 439
QE. 440
QF. 441
QG. 442
QH. 443
QI. 444
QJ. 445
QK. 446
QL. 447
QM. 448
QN. 449
QO. 450
QP. 451
QR. 452
QS. 453
QT. 454
QU. 455
QV. 456
QW. 457
QX. 458
QY. 459
QZ. 460
RA. 461
RB. 462
RC. 463
RD. 464
RE. 465
RF. 466
RG. 467
RH. 468
RI. 469
RJ. 470
RK. 471
RL. 472
RM. 473
RN. 474
RO. 475
RP. 476
RQ. 477
RR. 478
RS. 479
RT. 480
RU. 481
RV. 482
RW. 483
RX. 484
RY. 485
RZ. 486
SA. 487
SB. 488
SC. 489
SD. 490
SE. 491
SF. 492
SG. 493
SH. 494
SI. 495
SJ. 496
SK. 497
SL. 498
SM. 499
SN. 500
SO. 501
SP. 502
SQ. 503
SR. 504
SS. 505
ST. 506
SU. 507
SV. 508
SW. 509
SX. 510
SY. 511
SZ. 512
TA. 513
TB. 514
TC. 515
TD. 516
TE. 517
TF. 518
TG. 519
TH. 520
TI. 521
TJ. 522
TK. 523
TL. 524
TM. 525
TN. 526
TO. 527
TP. 528
TQ. 529
TR. 530
TS. 531
TU. 532
TV. 533
TW. 534
TX. 535
TY. 536
TZ. 537
UA. 538
UB. 539
UC. 540
UD. 541
UE. 542
UF. 543
UG. 544
UH. 545
UI. 546
UJ. 547
UK. 548
UL. 549
UM. 550
UN. 551
UO. 552
UP. 553
UQ. 554
UR. 555
US. 556
UT. 557
UU. 558
UV. 559
UW. 560
UX. 561
UY. 562
UZ. 563
VA. 564
VB. 565
VC. 566
VD. 567
VE. 568
VF. 569
VG. 570
VH. 571
VI. 572
VJ. 573
VK. 574
VL. 575
VM. 576
VN. 577
VO. 578
VP. 579
VQ. 580
VR. 581
VS. 582
VT. 583
VU. 584
VV. 585
VW. 586
VX. 587
VY. 588
VZ. 589
WA. 590
WB. 591
WC. 592
WD. 593
WE. 594
WF. 595
WG. 596
WH. 597
WI. 598
WJ. 599
WK. 600
WL. 601
WM. 602
WN. 603
WO. 604
WP. 605
WQ. 606
WR. 607
WS. 608
WT. 609
WU. 610
WV. 611
WW. 612
WX. 613
WY. 614
WZ. 615
XA. 616
XB. 617
XC. 618
XD. 619
XE. 620
XF. 621
XG. 622
XH. 623
XI. 624
XJ. 625
XK. 626
XL. 627
XM. 628
XN. 629
XO. 630
XP. 631
XQ. 632
XR. 633
XS. 634
XT. 635
XU. 636
XV. 637
XW. 638
XX. 639
XY. 640
XZ. 641
YA. 642
YB. 643
YC. 644
YD. 645
YE. 646
YF. 647
YG. 648
YH. 649
YI. 650
YJ. 651
YK. 652
YL. 653
YM. 654
YN. 655
YO. 656
YP. 657
YQ. 658
YR. 659
YS. 660
YT. 661
YU. 662
YV. 663
YW. 664
YX. 665
YZ. 666
ZA. 667
ZB. 668
ZC. 669
ZD. 670
ZE. 671
ZF. 672
ZG. 673
ZH. 674
ZI. 675
ZJ. 676
ZK. 677
ZL. 678
ZM. 679
ZN. 680
ZO. 681
ZP. 682
ZQ. 683
ZR. 684
ZS. 685
ZT. 686
ZU. 687
ZV. 688
ZW. 689
ZX. 690
ZY. 691
ZZ. 692

A. IMD-486
B. COMMENCE
C. AT0362
D. D-1-1/21AUG/CH-46
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-477
B. TERMINATE
C. AT0365
D. A-1-2/21AUG/CH-46
E. A-1-2/21AUG/CH-46
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-487
B. COMMENCE
C. AT0365
D. E-3-1/21AUG/CH-46
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-478
B. TERMINATE
C. AT0361
D. E-3-1/21AUG/CH-46
E. E-3-1/21AUG/CH-46
F. 1
G. H. I. J. K. NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PRICE 5

TERMINATE 4

CONTINUE 3

ADDITIONAL FILE IN DTIC(RITE) (AL AREA) 240001H TO 242400H AUG 1968

100-2297

WIGLES

10

3

NOTE #1: 241100H: 1 DIV TEL RECON BIR(RCIN) ARMA TO CONDUCT A BIG SCRY CHECK
IN THE 100 DIV(RCIN) AREA, 100, 1ST MAR DIV(RCIN) MSG P231351Z SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS
THROUGH THE BIR G-3: MSG P2990707. 241700H: TEL RTH 1ST RECON BIR(RCIN)
ARMA: LINE OF ISM: 100, 100.

NOTE #2: DIRECT ORDER #1 (SUN, FEB 2/7) RECONFIRMED WAS EXACT VIO AT979501 IN SUP
OF THE LOCAL TRUST

SECTION 1ST FLOOR ROOMS CC(ENR) SITUATION R.T. #237-68 240000H TO 242400H AUG 68

III. THE BAI

A. INS 70-1018 & DERIVATIVE (2 OH-46'S & 2 OH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. REPORT REQUIRED 1 HOUR AT 240730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. REPORT STONE PIT 1 HOUR AT 240800H VIC ZC1898 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. REPORT SPILLWAY 1 HOUR AT 240830H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. SIG. INFO. & CONTACTS

16. 100-100000-3-1 IN 10-10-68 IN HOUSTON

4412001; 577 NEW YORK VIC EGO43999; ITA CALLED, HV CEASED

C. PATIENT LOCATIONS

1. PAGE 57-1 P-4-1 VEO 209496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. PAGE 58-1 P-4-2 VEO 209496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. PAGE 59-1 P-4-3 VEO 209498 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. PAGE 60-1 P-4-4 VEO 209500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. PAGE 61-1 P-4-5 VEO 209502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. PAGE 62-1 P-4-6 VEO 209504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. PAGE 63-1 P-4-7 VEO 209506 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. PAGE 64-1 P-4-8 VEO 209508 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. PAGE 65-1 P-4-9 VEO 209510 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
10. PAGE 66-1 P-4-10 VEO 209512 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
11. PAGE 67-1 P-4-11 VEO 209514 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
12. PAGE 68-1 P-4-12 VEO 209516 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
13. PAGE 69-1 P-4-13 VEO 209518 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
14. PAGE 70-1 P-4-14 VEO 209520 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
15. PAGE 71-1 P-4-15 VEO 209522 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
16. PAGE 72-1 P-4-16 VEO 209524 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
17. PAGE 73-1 P-4-17 VEO 209526 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
18. PAGE 74-1 P-4-18 VEO 209528 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
19. PAGE 75-1 P-4-19 VEO 209530 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
20. PAGE 76-1 P-4-20 VEO 209532 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
21. PAGE 77-1 P-4-21 VEO 209534 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
22. PAGE 78-1 P-4-22 VEO 209536 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
23. PAGE 79-1 P-4-23 VEO 209538 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
24. PAGE 80-1 P-4-24 VEO 209540 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
25. PAGE 81-1 P-4-25 VEO 209542 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
26. PAGE 82-1 P-4-26 VEO 209544 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
27. PAGE 83-1 P-4-27 VEO 209546 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
28. PAGE 84-1 P-4-28 VEO 209548 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
29. PAGE 85-1 P-4-29 VEO 209550 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
30. PAGE 86-1 P-4-30 VEO 209552 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
31. PAGE 87-1 P-4-31 VEO 209554 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
32. PAGE 88-1 P-4-32 VEO 209556 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
33. PAGE 89-1 P-4-33 VEO 209558 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
34. PAGE 90-1 P-4-34 VEO 209560 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
35. PAGE 91-1 P-4-35 VEO 209562 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
36. PAGE 92-1 P-4-36 VEO 209564 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
37. PAGE 93-1 P-4-37 VEO 209566 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
38. PAGE 94-1 P-4-38 VEO 209568 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
39. PAGE 95-1 P-4-39 VEO 209570 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
40. PAGE 96-1 P-4-40 VEO 209572 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
41. PAGE 97-1 P-4-41 VEO 209574 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
42. PAGE 98-1 P-4-42 VEO 209576 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
43. PAGE 99-1 P-4-43 VEO 209578 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
44. PAGE 100-1 P-4-44 VEO 209580 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PHOTOGRAPHED AT 250730H HAVEN (UL YD3505; IR YD3302) IN SUP OF
ROBINSON

ACTIVITIES ON 250000H HAVEN (UL ZG1900; IR AT3197) IN SUP
OF ROBINSON

1. SECURED EXTRACTS

2. RECORD 2 X 3-2 OF 250730H HAVEN (UL YD3505; IR YD3302) IN SUP OF
ROBINSON

SECTOR (10) HAVEN - HOGS

DAILY STATE HAY RELEASE - ROBINSON 0

EXTRACTATE 0

EXTRACTED 0

ACTIVITIES IN SUP FORCE HAVEN (ROBINSON) (REAR AREA) 240000H TO 242400H AUG 68

REAR

NOTE #1 - PLAN DIV 5TH - ORDER TO WORK ON DRG VIO YD7622 .

NOTE #2 - ROBINSON CITY 6-2-68 WAS UTILIZED AS HAZ S SECURITY FOR SURVEY 5TH TO
NEW STRATEGIC RECON

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIRST REG DIV (REMI)

TO: CG, 1ST DIV

INFO: CG, FIRST REG

CG, AIRBORNE DIV (ATTN: SGT BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, 2ND REG

CG, 5TH REG

CG, 7TH REG

CG, 10TH REG

CG, 20TH REG

CG, 21ST REG

CG, B. E. 2/7

John B. Hendricks DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST REGON BR (REMI)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER

AS/S, G-2

ATTENTION

SECTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST REGON BR (REMI) SITUATION RPT #238-68 250001H TO 252400H AUG 68

I. DA NAME - 31A. LIBERATION & LOCATIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53 & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. 1 CH-46 FLY D-3-2 AT 250005H VIC AT0302
2. 1 CH-46 FLY D-3-1 AT 250015H VIC 200950 IN SUP O. 1ST REGON BR
3. 1 CH-46 FLY D-3-3 AT 250005H VIC AT0302
4. 1 CH-46 FLY D-4-1 AT 250015H VIC 200950 IN SUP O. 1ST REGON BR

B. SIG REPS & COORDS

1. 1 CH-46 FLY D-3-1 IN SUP O. 1ST REGON BR

2. (L.E.) 1420-000 IN OBSR 3 LIGHTS AVG "W" VIC AT995478. FI CALLED, GOOD COPY OF TBL. HIS LIGHTS WERE OUT.

3. 051530H 3 UH-1E FLY "E" ON RIV BANK VIC AT972460. IVA WERE GREEN TAIL & CALLED 2000 & 2100. FI CALLED, RES IN 2 IVA KIA.

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

251025H: TM HRD S/A FIRE VIC AT032627. FM CALLED, SATURATED AREA,
RES S/A FIRE CEAS D.

3. RIO GRANDE E-3 IN SUP OF HARTZKE THRUST

a. 250910H: TM OBSR 3 NVA INGS "S" ACROSS OPEN VIC AT045543. NVA
WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TOT, RES
2 NVA KIA.

4. ROCK HAT D-3-2 IN SUP OF HARTZKE THRUST

a. 250800H: 83 NVA INGS "T" ON TRL VIC 20210505. NVA WORE KHAKIS,
GREEN UTIL, BUSH HATS, SHORTS & CARRIED PACKS, FLAK JACKETS,
HEL & RIFLES. TM OBSR 7 NVA WEARING BANDAGES ^{WITH} AT LEAST 12 X
100 LBS BAGS OF RICE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TOT, RES IN 2
NVA KIA.

b. 251245H: 55 NVA INGS "S" ON TRL VIC 20210505 TO 20212503.
NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS, HEL, FLAK JACKETS
& CAMOUFLAGE & RIFLES. FM NOTICED WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2X 82
IN MORT. FM CALLED, RES IN 1 MED SEC EXPLD.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. LYNCH LAW BV-2 VIC AT2070
2. RIO GRANDE D-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF HAWELUKE THRUST
3. HAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT3302
4. AUDITOR B-2-2 VIC AT3544 IN SUP OF HAWELUKE THRUST
5. SELF SKIN D-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF HAWELUKE THRUST
6. SLATE CREEK E-3-3 VIC AT3368
7. ROCK HAT D-3-2 VIC AT7959 IN SUP OF HAWELUKE THRUST
8. MOON DASH E-1-1 VIC ZC0950 IN SUP OF HAWELUKE THRUST
9. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT0662
10. SERVICE MAN D-2-1 VIC AT3260
11. EAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT3264
12. DEER LODGE D-4-3 VIC AT3185
13. GAYLARD D-3-2 VIC AT3786

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 260700H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; IR AT7950) IN SUP OF HAWELUKE THRUST
2. RICE KRISTIS A-3-1 AT 260800H HAVEN (UL AT8889; IR AT9006)
3. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 260900H HAVEN (UL AT0101; IR AT3378)
4. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 261000H HAVEN (UL ZC2071; IR ZC2170)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. ROCK HAT D-3-2 AT 260700H HAVEN (UL ZC1760; IR AT7950) IN SUP OF HAWELUKE THRUST
2. GAYLARD D-3-2 AT 260800H HAVEN (UL AT8790; IR AT9006)
3. LYNCH LAW BV-2 AT 261000H HAVEN (UL ZC2071; IR ZC2170)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

A. 11D-463	A. 11D-408
B. 11D-408	B. COMBINE
C. AT0302	C. AT0302
D. D-3/15AUG/CH-53	D. D-3/25AUG/CH-53
E. D-3/25AUG/CH-53	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1
	G. 1
	H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY SPIN RAY RECAP: COMBINE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 COMBINE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 250001H TO 252400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

NOTE #1: 251400H: 1 DIV IN REAR 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A RIV
 SWEEP IN 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TACR, LAW, 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG 1231351Z
 S-167 & INSTRUCTIONS FROM G-3 VIC AT9269. TM WILL RETURN 26 AUG 68.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #238-68 250001H TO 252400H AUG 68

II. 11D-463A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 OH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 250030H VIC ZD2099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT RECORD 2 AT 250750H VIC ZD8504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT RECORD 1 AT 251035H VIC ZC9298 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~1. ~~LEGOREY~~ 1 F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 251530H: TO 251835H: TH MADE CONTACT WITH BOT 20 NVA VIC YC928988. TH OPENED FIRE W/ S/A & A/W AND NVA FLED TO "E". TH FOLLOWED NVA & UNDERTOOK THEM IN A/W FIRE & GREN. GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING ON SEA & PROVIDED SUPP FIRE WHILE TH EXTRACTED BY HOIST. NVA WORE GREEN UNTIL & CARRIED AK-47'S. RES OF ACTION: 1 NVA KIA.

2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 251630H: TH FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE KORT SITE VIC ZC141964. AREA WAS APPROX 1 WEEK OLD & HAD BUNKER APPROX 15 FT LONG & 8 FT WIDE & 15 FT DEEP. BUNKER WAS PARTIALLY DEST. TH CONT LSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VIAL SPEN F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. GROCHEE C-3-1 VIC ZC0598 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC6720 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLIS C-2-1 VIC ZC2098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANTED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 260730H HAVEN (UL Y09398; IR Y09596) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 260800H HAVEN (UL Y09190; IR Y09596) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-5-1 AT 260900H HAVEN (UL YD9104; IR YD9402) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANTED EXTRACTIONS

1. VIAL SPEN F-4-1 AT 260730H HAV II (UL Y09398; IR Y09596) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 260800H HAVEN (UL Y09398; IR Y09596) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 260930H HAVEN (UL Z01391; IR Z01695) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOE

DAILY STATUS RAY R CAP: CONFERENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE REAR (RPM) (REAR AREA) 250001H TO 252400H AUG 68

NOE

NOTE 1: 7 N M DIV IN COME TO WORK ON HQ VIC YD7622.

NOTE 2: 13 MEN NIGHT ALFOSH UTILIZED IN SATOR C IN BAI BASE DEFENSE.

GR-4

BT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 FROM: FIRST MAR DIV(REFIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAN DIV(ATTN: MICOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, 2D ROX BDE

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 26TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, BLT, 2/7

John B. Hendrich DRAPER

SECTION FIRST REGION BN(REFIN)

RELEASED

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST REGION BN(REFIN) SITUATION RPT 259-68 26000H TO 262400H AUG 68

1. DA NAME 26

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 OH-46'S, 1 OH-53 & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 260835H VIO 202070
2. INSERT RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 261010H VIO AT0900
3. INSERT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 261240H VIO 202159 IN SUP OF HANDELUXE THRUST
4. INSERT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 261330H VIO AT0300
5. EXTRACT LYNN LAG BV-2 AT 260835H VIO 202070
6. EXTRACT GAY TUNE B-3-2 AT 261015H VIO AT0706
7. EXTRACT ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 261240H VIO 202159 IN SUP OF HANDELUXE THRUST
8. EXTRACT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 261727H VIO 202159 IN SUP OF HANDELUXE THRUST

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. AUDITOR D-2 IN SUP OF MAINEUKE THRUST

- a. (L&L) 252100H: TM OBSR 3 MORE FLASHES IN TRIANGULAR SETTING FIRING AT AN NVA VIC AT095400. TM CALLED FM, RES IN FLASHES STOPPING.
- b. 251500H: 4 NVA MWG "ME" IN TREELINE VIC AT022470. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, R & RES CIR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- c. 261530H: 15 NVA MWG "ME" VIC AT021404. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, & CART BELTS. FM CALLED, RES NVA CIR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

2. LOOK MAT D-3-2 IN SUP OF MAINEUKE THRUST

- a. 260030H: TM OBSR 11 NVA MWG "TA" ON ERL VIC 30020505. NVA WORE GRE N UTIL, BUSH COV, 3 BLK BEREETS & HEL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NVA MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE FM COULD BE UTILIZED.

3. NICE KRISHIES A-3-1 IND-490

- a. 261115H: TM OBSR 20 VC APPROACHING INSERT LZ APPROX 10 MI FRM THEIR POS VIC AT090003. VC WORE GREY UTIL & CARRIED RIFLES. HOSTAGE 1-0 ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELIDORN 544) WHO PROVIDED SUPP FIRE. HOSTAGE 1-0 & 1-2 RECVD A/W FIRE FRM SAME VIC. TM RETURNED TO AREA & FOUND EXTENDED 14-60 RES, NVA BODIES OR EQUIP.

4. RIO GRANDE D-3 IN SUP OF MAINEUKE THRUST

- a. 261600H: TB 261800H: TM OBSR 50 NVA MWG & SETTING IN AREA VIC 30209592. NVA WORE KHAKI & GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UTILIZING FIRECRACKER RD, RES IN 25 NVA KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 IN SUP OF MAHEJUKU THRUST

a. 261530H: TH MADE CONTACT WITH EST 40 NVA. VIC 26204509. NVA WERE IN ALONG TRL UPON INITIAL CONTACT. NVA WORE KIAIS & BUSH COV & CARRIED PACKS, B-TOOLS, CART BULBS & RIFLES. UPON INITIAL CONTACT, TH OPENED UP WITH SA/AV FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA. TH DIR USED RKT FIRE FROM 2 AOV'S INCLUDING 1 OV-10. UN-1E GUNSHIPS CAME ON SPA & DELIV RED RKT & IN FIRE. RES UNK. DURING CONTACT TH RECVD LIGHT STROBIC S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USING ULA (LINCH). TH EXTRACTED. NVA WERE IN N ALONG TRAIL WHEN FIRST SIGHTED.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. IDOKI LARK A-1 VIC ZC2070
2. RIO GRANDE B-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAHELUKE THRUST
3. HAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8302
4. AUDITOR D-2-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OF MAHELUKE THRUST
5. ELF SYIN D-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF MAHELUKE THRUST
6. SLATE CREEK B-3-3 VIC AT8468
7. HOON DASH B-1-1 VIC ZC0950 IN SUP OF MAHELUKE THRUST
8. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8662
9. SERVICE MAN D-2-1 VIC AT8260
10. EAST DAY D-1-2 VIC ZC1864
11. DEER LODGE B-4-3 VIC AT8185
12. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC AT8279
13. RIC KRISITES A-3-1 VIC AT8907

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 270000H HAVEN (UL AT0000; IR AT8285)
2. ALIROCK B-1-2 AT 200000H HAVEN (UL ZC1067; IR ZC2064)
3. PRIDE CUT B-3-1 AT 200900H HAVEN (UL AT0371; IR AT8360)
4. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 201000H HAVEN (UL AT8364; IR AT8762)
5. AUNT MABLE B-2 AT 201100H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; IR AT0151) IN SUP OF
MAHELUKE THRUST

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DEER LODGE B-4-3 AT 270000H HAVEN (UL AT0000; IR AT8285)
2. EAST DAY D-1-2 AT 200800H HAVEN (UL ZC1766; IR ZC2064)
3. SLATE CREEK B-3-3 AT 200900H HAVEN (UL AT8369; IR AT8567)
4. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 201000H HAVEN (UL AT8563; IR AT8661)
5. RIO GRANDE B-3 AT 201100H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; IR AT0151) IN SUP OF
MAHELUKE THRUST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2-1 AT 26200H HAVEN (UL ATB26200H ATB460)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. 1MD-469	A. 1MD-489	A. 1MD-490
B. TERMINATE	B. COMENCE	B. COMENCE
C. 202070	C. 202070	C. ATB908
D. DV-2/15AUG/CH-53	D. A-1/26AUG/CH-53	D. A-3-1/26AUG/CH-46
E. DV-2/26AUG/CH-53	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. 1MD-402	A. 1MD-49A
B. TERMINATE	B. COMENCE
C. ATB706	C. ATB300
D. B-3-2/22AUG/CH-46	D. A-3-2/26AUG/CH-46
E. B-3-2/26AUG/CH-46	E. N/A
F. 2	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. 1	
H. NONE	
I. 1 NVA KIA	
J. K. NONE	

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) STING RAY REPORT: COMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 260000H TO 262400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAM

IP

NIGHT

8

NOTE #1: 260000H: DIV IN RETN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF ISN: NEG RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CO(MAIN) SITUATION RPT #239-68 260000 TO 262400H AUG 68

II HU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 260730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DISK WORK F-5-1 AT 260800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-5-1 AT 260900H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT VIAL STEW F-4-1 AT 260730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DATE PAIR C-4-2 AT 260800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT MABLE AIR C-3-2 AT 260930H VIC Z01396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD I F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 251835H: WHILE AT WAS BEING EXTRACTED, THEY OBSR TOWER VIC YD920987. THIS POS IS A KNOWN VC BASE CAMP. GUNSHIPS ACTED AS TAG(A) FOR FIXED WING WHICH PROVIDED OUTSTANDING COV OF TARGET.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-5-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DISK WORK F-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC Z00590 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC AT8099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 270730H HAVEN (UL Z00999; IR Z01296) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD I F-3-1 AT 270830H HAVEN (UL Z01699; IR Z01996) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 270800H HAVEN (UL Y00300; IR Z00697) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DAILY SITING DAY RECAP: CONFIDENTIAL 0

THIRTEEN 0

CONTINUED 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 260000H TO 262400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE (1): TWO 13 INCH NIGHT ARTILLERY UTILIZED IN SUPPORT OF HUU TAI BASE DEFENSE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: III MAF

INFO: FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAN DIV(ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, 5-3)

CG, 2D KOK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BUT, 2/7

John B. Hendrichs DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)*James H. Butler* RELEASED
AC/1, C-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #240-68 270000H TO 272400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 26A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 271120H VIC AT8185

2. EXTRACT DEBR LODGE B-4-3 AT 271120H VIC AT8185

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MAY FLY D-3-1 IMD-483

a. 270220H: TM OBSR 2 STA LIGHTS VIC AT878879. FM CALLED,
EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES LIGHTS WENT OUT.

2. AUDITOR B-2 IN SUP OF MARELUKE THRUST

a. (L.E.) 262150H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE
SIGNALS VIC AT844432. FM CALLED, UTILIZED FIRECRACKER RD,
RES LIGHTS WENT OUT.

271415

HAS BEEN SENT

1

41040-4041

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. SERVICE MAN B-2-1 IMD-485

- a. 271215H: 1M OBSR 9 VC MVB "N" ALONG STREAM VIC AT839600. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & 4 RIFLES, FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT, RES 5 VC KIA.

4. RIO GRANDE E-2 IN SUP OF NAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 271640H: 1M OBSR 10 VC MVB^{"W"} IN OPEN VIC AT822507. VC WORE KHAKIS, SHORTS, BANDANAS & CAMOUFLAGE & CARRIED 1 AK-47 & 5 SKS'S. FM CALLED, NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

5. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 IMD-485

- a. 271845H: 2 VC DISGUISSING IN RIV BANK VIC AT847633. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 (2 TEAMS) VIC ZC2070
2. RIO GRANDE B-2 (2 TEAMS) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMBLUKE THRUST
3. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8382
4. AUDITOR B-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OF MAMBLUKE THRUST
5. ELF SKIN D-1 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF MAMBLUKE THRUST
6. SLATE CREEK B-3-3 VIC AT8368
7. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8085
8. MOON DASH B-1-1 VIC ZC0950 IN SUP OF MAMBLUKE THRUST
9. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8562
10. SERVICE MAN B-2-1 VIC AT8260
11. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC ZC1864
12. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC AT8278
13. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8986

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 280800H HAVEN (UL ZC1867; LR ZC2064)
2. PRIME CUT B-3-1 AT 280900H HAVEN (UL AT8371; LR AT8568)
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 281000H HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8762)
4. AUNT MABLE B-2 AT 281100H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151)
IN SUP OF MAMBLUKE THRUST
5. ROCK MAT D-3 AT 290800H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0142)
IN SUP OF MAMBLUKE THRUST
6. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 290900H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8644) IN SUP
OF MAMBLUKE THRUST
7. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 291000H HAVEN (UL ZC0652; LR ZC1149) IN SUP OF
MAMBLUKE THRUST

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8. HEAD COLD A-1-3 AT 291100H HAVEN (UL AT7980; LR AT8277)

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 280800H HAVEN (UL ZC1766; LR ZC2064)
2. SLATE CREEK B-3-3 AT 280900H HAVEN (UL AT8369; LR AT8567)
3. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 281000H HAVEN (UL AT8563; LR AT8661)
4. RIO GRANDE B-3 (2 TEAMS) AT 281100H HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151)
IN SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST
5. SERVICE MAN B-2-1 AT 281200H HAVEN (UL AT8262; LR AT8460)
6. RLF SKIN D-2 AT 290800H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
IN SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST
7. AUDITOR B-2 AT 290900H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8644)
IN SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST
8. MOON DASH B-1-1 AT 291000H HAVEN (UL ZC0751; LR ZC1149) IN
SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST
9. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 291100H HAVEN (UL AT8181; LR AT8478)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-487	A. IMD-492
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT0185	C. AT6185
D. B-4-3/24AUG/CH-46	D. A-2-2/27AUG/CH-46
E. B-4-3/27AUG/CH-46	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 1
TERMINATE 1
CONTINUE 8

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 270000H TO 272400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

NOTE #1: 270820H: 1 DIV TM DEPT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP REC SCRY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG F231351Z SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, BT016715, BT031649. 271650H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSG: NEG RES.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #240-68 270000H TO 272400H AUG 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 270830H VIC ZC0997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT RECORD I F-3-1 AT 270900H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 270930H VIC ZC0398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT RECORD Y F-3-1 AT 271930H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD I F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 271000H TO 271930H: TM DIS 1 PARTIALLY CONST'D STRUC 20' X 7' X 8' VIC ZC169969. STRUC CONTAINED 2 TONS RICE, 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 TYPE 53 CARBINE & 1 UNK PLASTIC EXPLO DEV APPROX SIZE OF A FOOTBALL. REACTION FORCE CALLED, BUT TM RECD A/W FIRE & LEFT AREA PRIOR TO ARRIVAL OF SAME. TM EXTRACTED W/ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CASE F-2-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

4. MAG DIV C-4-1 VIC ZC1097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZC2099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SPULLWAY F-1-1 AT 290730H HAVEN (UL ZC1900; LR AT8198) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 290830H HAVEN (UL ZC0696; LT ZC0993) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 290800H HAVEN (UL ZC1900; LR AT8198) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RFIN) (REAR AREA) 270000H TO 272400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE #1: 4 MAN DIV TM CONT TO WORK ON BRG VIC YD7622.

NOTE #2: TWO 13-MAN AMBUSH UTILIZED IN SECT R "C" PHU BAI BASE DEFENSE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN)

TO: III MAP

INFO: FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV(ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, 3-3)

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

John B. Handwritten DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN)*G. C. G. 11/11*

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #241-68 280000H TO 282400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 26A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 280955H VIC ZC1864
2. INSERT PRIME CUT B-3-1 AT 281030H VIC AT8368
3. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 281100H VIC AT8562
4. INSERT AUNT MABLE B-2 AT 281315H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. EXTRACT SERVICE MAN B-2-1 AT 280930H VIC AT8260
5. EXTRACT FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 280955H VIC ZC1864
7. EXTRACT SLATE CREEK B-3-3 AT 281030H VIC AT8368
8. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 281100H VIC AT8562
9. EXTRACT RIO GRANDE B-3 AT 281315H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~1281705
1ST MAR DIV 2100/A (9/67)

has been sent

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. MAY FLY D-3-1 IMD-488**

a. 280230H: TM OBSR 3 LIGHTS STA VIC AT897881. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

2. AUDITOR B-2 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST

a. (L.B.) 272200H: TM OBSR 5 LIGHTS VIC AT844432. FM CALLED, RES IN 2 SM SEC EXPLO.

3. RIO GRANDE B-2 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST

a. 280725H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVS "W" ACROSS OPEN VIC AT827508. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECVD NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

b. 280935H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVS "W" ACROSS OPEN VIC ZC187556. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECVD NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 (2 TEAMS) VIC ZC2070
2. ADNT MABLE B-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8382
4. AUDITOR B-2 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. ELF SKIN D-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. PRIME CUT E-3-1 VIC AT8369
7. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8086
8. MOON DASH E-1-1 VIC ZC0950 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
9. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT8562
10. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC1865
11. TRAILER PARK A-2-2 VIC AT8278
12. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8986

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ROCK MAT D-3 AT 290800H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
2. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 290900H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8644) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 291000H HAVEN (UL ZC0652; LR ZC1149) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. HEAD COLD A-1-3 AT 291100H HAVEN (UL AT7980; LR AT8277)
5. PAGE AVENUE D-1-3 AT 291200H HAVEN (UL AT8274; LR AT8572)
6. IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 300800H HAVEN (UL AT8090; LR AT8387)
7. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 300900H HAVEN (UL AT8891; LR AT9088)
8. DEER LODGE E-4-3 AT 301000H HAVEN (UL AT8146; LR AT8344)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ELF SKIN D-2 AT 290800H HAVEN (UL AT9947; LT BT0145) IN SUP OP MANE LUKE THRUST
2. AUDITOR B-2 AT 290900H HAVEN (UL AT8446; LR AT8644) IN SUP OP MANE LUKE THRUST
3. MOON DASH E-1-1 AT 291000H HAVEN (UL ZC0751; LR ZC1149) IN SUP OP MANE LUKE THRUST
4. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 291100H HAVEN (UL AT8181; LR AT8478)
5. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 300800H HAVEN (UL AT8088; LR AT8285)
6. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 300900H HAVEN (UL AT8889; LR AT9086)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-435	A. IMD-483	A. IMD-493
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8260	C. ZC1864	C. ZC1864
D. E-2-1/24AUG/CH-46	D. D-1-2/24AUG/CH-46	D. B-1-2/28AUG/CH-46
E. E-2-1/28AUG/CH-46	E. D-1-2/28AUG/CH-46	E. N/A
F. 1	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. 1		
H. NONE		
I. 5 VC KIA		
J. K. NONE		
A. IMD-484	A. IMD-494	A. IMD-486
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8368	C. AT8368	C. AT8562
D. E-3-3/24AUG/CH-46	D. E-3-1/28AUG/CH-46	D. D-1-1/24AUG/CH-46
E. E-3-3/28AUG/CH-46	E. N/A	E. D-1-1/28AUG/CH-46
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1

G. 1

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. IND-495

B. COMMENCH

C. AT8562

D. B-3-1/23AUG/CH-46

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 4

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 280000H TO 282400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #241-68 280000H TO 282400H AUG 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS - NONEB. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE P-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 280800H: 2 VC WEARING GREEN UTIL & CARRYING RIFLES VIC
YD918021. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OISR RES DUE TO TREELINE.C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZC1198 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. DESK WORK P-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. FUDGE CAKE P-2-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 29073QH HAVEN (UL ZC1900; LR AT8197) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 29080QH HAVEN (UL ZC0696; LR ZC0993) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 30073QH HAVEN (UL ZC1397; LR ZC1694) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
4. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 30080QH HAVEN (UL AT8198; LR AT8495) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 29073QH HAVEN (UL ZC1900; LR AT8197) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 30083QH HAVEN (UL YD9004; LR YD9402) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 28000QH TO 28240QH AUG 68
 NONE

NOTE #1: FOUR MAN DIV EX CONT TO WORK ON BRG VIC YD7622.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: III MAF

INFO: FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

John B. Hendricks DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

John H. Butler RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #242-68 290000H TO 292400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 29A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT HEAD COLD A-1-3 AT 290030H VIC AT8178
2. INSERT PANAMA HAT B-1 AT 291215H VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
3. INSERT ROCK MAT D-3 AT 291430H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
4. INSERT CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 291510H VIC ZC0950 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
5. INSERT PAGE AVENUE D-1-3 AT 291600H VIC AT8472
6. EXTRACT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 290830H VIC AT8178
7. EXTRACT AUDITOR B-2 AT 291215H VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
8. EXTRACT BLF SKIN D-2 AT 291450H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST

9. EXTRACT MOON DASH B-1-1 AT 291510H VIC ZC0950 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST

1ST MARDIV 210094 (9767)

1. NIS RECON BN

1.35.7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. AUNT MABLE B-2 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 282030H: TM OBSR 6 FLASHES IN VOLLEYS OF 2 VIC AT8457 AT8255. TM CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT.
- b. (L.E.) 282030H TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS MVG "N" VIC AT795525. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- c. 291100H: 8 VC MVG "E" INTO STRUC VIC AT829537. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, RES IN 1 VC KIA.
- d. 291210H: 6 VC MVG "N" INTO STRUC VIC AT810530 TO AT796528. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, RES IN 2 VC KIA & 1 STRUC DEST.
- e. 291605H: 5 VC & 1 NVA MVG "N" ACROSS PADDIES VIC AT819538. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & NVA WORE KHAKIS. ALL CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, RES IN 4 VC KIA.
- f. 291721H: TM OBSR 3 VC MVG "NE" TOWARD WATER HOLE VIC AT812510. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. VC MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE CLR RECVD.
- g. 291815H: TM OBSR 6 VC MVG "N" ACROSS PADDY VIC AT828520. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 OR 2 MORT TUBES. VC MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE ELR RECVD.
- h. 291835H: TM OBSR 15 NVA & 15 VC MVG "S" ACROSS PADDY VIC AT825505. NVA WORE KHAKIS & VC WORE BLK PJ'S. ALL CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & 2 MORT TUBES. VC/NVA MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE CLR RECVD.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

2. MAY FLY D-3-1 AMD-488

- a. (L.E.) 281930H: TM OCSR 1 RKT FLASH 4-6 MORT FLASHES FIRING "B" VIC AT837804. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- b. 290235H: 2-3 MORT FIRING "B" VIC AT856923. FM CALLED, RES MORT CEASED FIRING.

3. ROCK MAT D-3 IN SUP OF MATELU E THRUST

- a. 291045H: TM OCSR 32 VC & 10 NVA MV3 "B" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT952533. NVA WORE KHAKIS & VC WORE BLK 'J'S. ALL CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NVA/VC MVD OUT OF OCSR BEFORE CLR RECVD. DELAY DUE TO SAV-A-PLANE.

4. LUCKY LARK A-1 IMD-489

- a. (L.E.) 282000H: TM OCSR 12-16 RKT FIRING "B" VIC AT811710. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT.
- b. 291008H: 50 VC MV3 BACK & FORTH "B" & "W" ON RIDGELINE VIC ZC200620. VC CARRIED LRG PACKS & 3 GROUPS OF 2 VC EACH CARRIED 3 LRG CIRCULAR OBJECTS SIMILAR TO HKIS. AO (COWPOKE 11) ON STA & WAS UNABLE TO SPOT VC. LOPEZ 50 REPLACED COWPOKE 11 & RAN FIXED WING WITH 100% COV OF TGT. LOPEZ REPORTED REC S/A FIRE. UNABLE TO OCSR DUE TO DISTANCE.
- c. 291545H: 6 VC MV3 BACK & FORTH ON RIDGELINE VIC ZC201614. VC CARRIED PACKS & LRG WHITE BAGS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OCSR RES DUE TO DISTANCE.
- d. 291630H: TM OCSR 3 VC MV3 BACK & FORTH "B" TO "W" ACROSS RIDGELINE VIC ZC201614. VC CARRIED PACKS, UNABLE TO OCSR WEAPONS. FM CALLED, RES UNK.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 (2 TEAMS) VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8382
4. PANAMA HAT B-1 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. ROCK MAT D-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. PRIME CUT E-3-1 VIC AT8470
7. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8086
8. CAYENNE B-3-2 VIC ZC0950 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
9. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT8562
10. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC1965
11. HEAD COLD A-1-3 VIC AT8179
12. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8986
13. PAGE AVENUE D-1-3 VIC AT8472

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 300800H HAVEN (UL AT8090; LR AT8387)
2. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 300900H HAVEN (UL AT8891; LR AT9008)
3. DEER LODGE E-4-3 AT 301000H HAVEN (UL AT8146; LR AT8344)
4. PADDLE BOAT E-3-2 AT 310800H HAVEN (UL AT8266; LR AT8563)
5. SCANDANAVIA B-4-1 AT 310900H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0856) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 AT 311000H HAVEN (UL ZC1460; LR ZC1858) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
7. RIO GRANDE E-2-2 AT 311100H HAVEN (UL AT8470; LR AT8768;
8. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 311200H HAVEN (UL ZC2061; LR AT8259) IN
SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 300800H HAVEN (UL AT8088; LR AT8285)
2. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 300930H HAVEN (UL AT8889; LR AT9086)
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 310800H HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8762)
4. PRIME CUT B-3-1 AT 311100H HAVEN (UL AT8371; LR AT8568)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-491	A. IMD-496	A. IMD-497
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8178	C. AT8178	C. AT8472
D. A-3-2/26AUG/CH-46	D. A-1-3/29AUG/CH-46	D. D-3/29AUG/CH-46
E. A-3-2/29AUG/CH-46	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RBCAP: COMMENCE 2
TERMINATE 1
CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 290000H TO 292400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHTDAY

LP

8

SCTY PTL

1

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #242-68 290000H TO 292400H AUG 68

II. PHU DAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 3 UH-1E HELICOPTERS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILLWAY B-1-1 AT 290845H VIC ZC2099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 290950H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 290845H VIC ZC2099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC AT8098 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZC1098 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 300730H HAVEN (UL AT8198; LR AT8495) IN SUP
OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 300800H HAVEN (UL ZC1397; LR ZC1694) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONESTING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAR: COMMENCE 0

 TERMINATE 0

 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR ARBA) 290000H TO 292400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE #1: 3 MAN DIV TM CONT TO WORK ON ERG VIC YD7622.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: III MAF

INFO: FIRST MAW

CG, AMBRICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, BLT, 2/7

John B. Hordich DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

G.C. Hilds RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

1ST RECON BN

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #243-68 30000H TO 302400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 29A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 CH-53'S & 2 UH-1B HELICOPTERS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DEER LODGE B-4 AT 301610H VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF HAMBURKE THRUST (2 TEAMS)
2. THE INSERTIONS OF IPSWICH D-2-2, BIG FLOWER A-2-1 & EXTRACTATIONS OF WEDDING RING A-2-2, RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ALBROOK B-1-2 IMD-493

- a. 301405H: TM OBSR 1 MALE, 1 FEMALE VC MFG "N" VIC ZC197656.

VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 BOLT ACTION RIFLE & PACK CONTAINING

ING WHAKIS, COOKING GEAR, CART BELT & MISS PERSONAL GEAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

TM SET UP AMBUSH RES IN 1 VC KIA, FEMALE ESCAPED.

2. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 IMD-495

- a. 301030H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG "NB" OUT OF TREBLINE VIC AT847638. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 PACK & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, RES UNK DUE TO TREBLINE.

3. LUCKY LARK A-1 IMD-489 (2 TEAMS)

- a. 300930H: TM OBSR EST 28 VC MVS ALONG RIDGELINE "B" & "W" VIC ZC201614. VC CARRIED PACKS & POSS MORT TUBES OR RKTS. VC MVD INTO TREBLINE & RTN WITHOUT ANY REAR. FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLR DUE TO ACFT.
- b. 301115H: TM OBSR 3 VC MVS ALONG RIDGELINE "B" VIC ZC201619. VC CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES UNK.
- c. 301215H: TM OBSR 6 VC MVS "B" ACROSS RIDGELINE VIC ZC200618. VC CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, RES IN 6 VC KIA.
- d. 301305H: TM OBSR 1 VC MVS "W" ACROSS RIDGELINE VIC ZC200618. VC CARRIED PACK. FM CALLED, RES UNK.
- e. 301500H: TM UTILIZED AO "BULLY 05" & "LOPEZ 54" TO MAKE CLOSER OBSR OF VIC ZC172601 TO ZC202620. AO SPOTTED TUNNEL ENTRANCES, BUNKERS, & FORTIFIED POS. UNABLE TO CALL FIXED WING DUE TO WEATHER.

4. PRIME CUT B-3-1 IMD-494

- a. 301250H: TM HRD VOICES VIC AT846703. TM SET UP AMBUSH WITH NEG RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUCKY LAKE A-1 (2 TEAMS) VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
3. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8382
4. PANAMA HAT B-1 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
5. ROCK MAT D-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
6. PRIME CUT E-3-1 VIC AT8469
7. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8086
8. CAYENNE B-3-2 VIC ZC0851
9. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT8462
10. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC2065
11. HEAD COLD A-1-3 VIC AT8179
12. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8986
13. PAGE AVENUE D-1-3 VIC AT8272
14. DREER LODGE E-4-3 VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST (2 TEAMS)

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT E-3-2 AT 310900H HAVEN (UL AT8268; LR AT8563)
2. SCANDANAVIA E-4-1 AT 310900H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0856) IN
SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
3. PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 AT 311000H HAVEN (UL ZC1460; LR ZC1858) IN
SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
4. RIO GRANDE E-2-2 AT 311100H HAVEN (UL AT8470; LR AT8768)
5. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 311200H HAVEN (UL ZC2061; LR AT8259) IN
SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
6. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 311300H HAVEN (UL ZC1783; LR ZC2080)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

7. IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 311400H HAVEN (UL AT8090; LR AT8387)
8. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 311500H HAVEN (UL AT8391; LR AT9038)
9. SERVICE MAN E-2-1 AT 010800H HAVEN (UL ZC1968; LR AT7966)
10. AUDITOR D-2-2 AT 010900H HAVEN (UL ZC0652; LR ZC1149)
11. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 011000H HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8973)

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 310800H HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8762)
2. PRIME CUT E-3-1 AT 311100H HAVEN (UL AT8371; LR AT8568)
3. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 311400H HAVEN (UL AT8088; LR AT8285)
4. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 311530H HAVEN (UL AT8889; LR AT9066)
5. ALBROOK E-1-2 AT 010800H HAVEN (UL ZC1967; LR ZC2164)
6. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 010900H HAVEN (UL ZC0652; LR ZC1149)
7. PAGE AVENUE D-1-3 AT 011000H HAVEN (UL AT8274; LR AT8572)

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 10

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 300000H TO 302400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

JP

8

NOTE #1: 300940H: 1 DIV TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES
 OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR
 DIV(REIN) MSG P231351Z SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT967698.
 301445H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG ..

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(2EIN) SITUATION RPT #243-68 300001

II. PHU DAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's & 2 UH-1B CHINOW) (20)

1. INSERT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 300730H VIC AT8396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 300800H VIC ZC1406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONEC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC AT8396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC ZC2098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZC1098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD I F-3-1 AT 310730H HAVEN (UL YD9000; LR YD9000) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MADLE ANN C-3-2 AT 310800H HAVEN (UL YC8390; LR YC8390) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CROQUET C-3-1 AT 310830H HAVEN (UL YD9104; LR YD9104) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 310900H HAVEN (UL ZC1099; LR ZC1099) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 31093CH HAVEN (UL ZC0999; LR ZC1000)

SUP OP HOUSTON

2. PUDDER CAKE F-3-1 AT 31100CH HAVEN (UL YD9104; LR YD9105)

SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 30000H TO 30200H

NONE

NOTE #1: 2 MAN DIV TM CONT TO WORK ON BRG VIC YD7622

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

CG, 111 MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, G-3)

CG, 28 ROK DDB

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 28TH MAR REGT

CG, 24TH MAR REGT

CG, BLT, 2/7

John B. Handrick DRAFTED
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)*Jack H. Butler* RELEASED
10/3, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #244-68 31000H TO 312400H AUG 68

I. DA NANG - 29A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 310935H VIC AT8087

2. INSERT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 311100H VIC AT8990

3. EXTRACT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 310935H VIC AT8007

4. EXTRACT RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 310940H VIC AT8986

5. THE INSERTIONS OF PADDLE BOAT E-3-2, SCANDANAVIA E-4-1, RIO GRANDE E-2-2, WEST ORANGE D-1-1 & THE EXTRACTATIONS OF BLUE SPRUCE E-3-1, PRIME CUT E-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED DUE TO LOW CEILING AND LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 01 SEPT 68.

6. THE INSERTION OF PARALLEL BARS WAS ABORTED DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.

AN INSERTION OF FAST DAY D-1-2 SEE B. SIGHTING

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (1/6)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. EAST DAY D-1-2

a. 311425H: PRIOR TO INSERT UH-1B GUNSHIP (HOSTAGE 10) ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (LOVE BUG 551) UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT TM & HROD RECVD SA/AM FIRE FRM EST 15 BN BELIEVED TO BE DUG IN "B" OF INSERT LZ VIC ZC179807. TM RTN FIRE WITH UNK RES. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 01 SEPT 68.

2. LUCKY LARK A-1 IMD-489

a. (L.E.) 301900H: TM OCSR BUNK & FORTIFIED POS VIC ZC199620. FM CALLED, RES IN 1 SEC EXPLO.

b. 310730H: TM OCSR 13 VC MV3 "B" IN SM GRP'S ALONG RICEGLINE VIC ZC208618. VC CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, RES UNK.

c. 311030H: 16 VC MV3 "W" VIC ZC209616. VC CARRIED LRG PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RES IN 2 VC KIA.

d. 311400H: 16 VC MV3 INTO BUNK VIC ZC209618. VC CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & POSS MORT TUBES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO DEST BUNK.

e. 311520H: TM OCSR 9 BUNK VIC ZC209618. AO (LOPEZ D-6) CAME ON STA TO DIRECT FIXED WING, RES IN 4 BUNK DEST.

3. BIG BLOOM A-2-1 IMD-499

a. 311235H: TM FOUND WELL USED TRL RUNNING "S" VIC AT897902.

b. 311520H: TM HRD VOICES 300M "NW" OF POS VIC AT895903. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OCSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

c. 311245H: TM OCSR 6 VC MV3 "N" VIC AT897902. UNIFORMS UNOBSERVED DUE TO HV CRUSH. TM SET AMBUSH WITH NEG RES.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

AUNT MABLE B-2 IN SUP OF MAMBLUKR THRTST

- a. 311030H: TM OBSR EST 50 NVA MV3 "SE" ALONG RIDGELINE VIC AT818558. NVA WORE BLK PJ'S & KIAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM & AIR STRIKE CALLED, RES 15 NVA KIA & 2 STRUC DEST.
- b. 311400H: TM OBSR 2 VC MV3 "SW" VIC AT818538. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 PACK & 1 RIFLE. AO CALLED, (LOPEZ 5-6) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING, RES 2 VC KIA, 9 STRUC DEST & 4 STRUC DAM.
- c. 311445H: TM OBSR 20 STRUC, 2 SPIDER HOLES & 3 BUNK VIC AT822543. AO (LOPEZ 5-6) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING RES IN 14 STRUC DEST, 6 STRUC DAM, 2 SPIDER HOLES DEST, 3 BUNK UNCOVERED. FM CALLED ON BUNK WITH NEG RES.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 (2 TEAMS) VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. DAW FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8382
4. PADIAMA HAT B-1 VIC AT8544 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. ROCK MAT D-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. DEER LODGE B-4-3 (2 TEAMS) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
7. TEGWICH D-2-2 VIC AT8187
8. CAYENNE B-3-2 VIC ZC0651
9. HUBB SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT8462
10. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC1966
11. HEAD COLD A-1-3 VIC AT7978
12. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8990
13. PAGE AVENUE D-1 VIC AT8273
14. PRIME CUT B-3-1 VIC AT8469

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT B-3-2 AT 010700H HAVEN (UL AT8263; LR AT8563)
2. SCANDANAVIA B-4-1 AT 010800H HAVEN (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0656) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. RIO GRANDE B-2-2 AT 010900H HAVEN (UL AT8970; LR AT8768)
4. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 011000H HAVEN (UL ZC2061; LR AT8259) IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. SERVICE MAN B-2-1 AT 011100H HAVEN (UL ZC1968; LR AT7966)
6. AUDITOR B-2-2 AT 011200H HAVEN (UL ZC0652; LR ZC1149)
7. BLUE SKIN D-2-1 AT 011300H HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR ZC2083)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

10. MOON DASH B-1-1 AT 011430H HAVEN (UL ZC1387; LR ZC2083)

11. PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 AT 011430H HAVEN (UL ZC1387; LR ZC2083)

5. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 010700H HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8762)

2. PRIME CUT B-3-1 AT 010900H HAVEN (UL AT8371; LR AT8568)

3. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 011100H HAVEN (UL ZC1967; LR ZC2164)

4. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 011200H HAVEN (UL ZC0652; LR ZC1149)

5. PAGE AVENUE D-1-3 AT 011300H HAVEN (UL AT8274; LR AT8572)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-492

A. IMD-498

A. IMD-490

B. TERMINATE

B. COMMENCE

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8087

C. AT8007

C. AT8986

D. A-2-2/26AUG/CH-46

D. D-2-2/31AUG/CH-46

D. A-3-1/26AUG/CH-46

E. A-2-2/31AUG/CH-46

E. N/A

E. A-3-1/31AUG/CH-46

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

F. 1

A. IMD-499

G. NONE

B. COMMENCE

H. 1

C. AT8990

I. J. K. NONE

D. A-2-1/31AUG/CH-46

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 8

FIRST RECON BN(REIN) MONTHLY STING RAY RECAP: 010001H TO 312400H AUG 68

STING RAYS

62

EXTRACTIONS

41

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

STRIKES	9
1ST WST KIA	22
WIA	0
USMC CAS: KIA	1
WIA	0
NBC	7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 31000H TO 312400H AUG 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #244-68 31000H TO 312400H AUG 68

II. MMU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD I F-3-1 AT 310800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 310830H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 310900H VIC YC9089 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 311120H VIC ZC1097 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 310930H VIC ZC1098 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-5-1 AT 310830H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 311300H VIC ZC1097 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. 311120H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 4 VC VIC ZC105977. TM FIRED ON VC RES IN 1 VC KIA. KIA WORE KHAKI SHORTS & SHIRT. TM CAPTURED 1 SKS & ASSORT PHOTOS & DOC. AS TM MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ, RECVD SNIPER & A/W FIRE FRM EST 10 VC. UH-1E GUNSHIPS ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OF TGT, RES UNK. TM EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

1. RECORD I F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 3115401: TM HRD EST 10 VC VIC YC931987. TM MVD AWAY FROM EN
POS & CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES UNK.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 TC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD I F-3-1 VIC YC9398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YC8988 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC ZC2098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. VREAL STEW F-4-1 VIC ZC1495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC AT8297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - NONE

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONE

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) MONTHLY RECAP: 010001H TO 312400H AUG 68

STING RAYS 0
 FIRE MISSIONS 0
 AIR SUPPORT 0
 REPAIRS 0
 OTHER 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 310001H

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE #1: 3 MAN DIV TM CONT TO WORK ON BRG VIC YD7622.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED